

# **OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

# SSB RADIOTELEPHONE

FS-1575

FS-2575

Model **FS-5075** 

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

## FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

9-52 Ashihara-cho, Nishinomiya, 662-8580, JAPAN • FURUNO Authorized Distributor/Dealer

All rights reserved. Printed in Japan

Pub. No. 0ME-56770-P

(TEHI ) FS-1575/2575/5075

A : JUL. 2011

P: AUG. 29, 2024



0 0 0 1 9 9 1 1 9 1 3

# **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

#### General

- This manual has been authored with simplified grammar, to meet the needs of international users.
- The operator of this equipment must read and follow the instructions in this manual. Wrong operation or maintenance can void the warranty or cause injury.
- Do not copy any part of this manual without written permission from FURUNO.
- If this manual is lost or worn, contact your dealer about replacement.
- · The contents of this manual and the equipment specifications can change without notice.
- The example screens (or illustrations) shown in this manual can be different from the screens you see on your display. The screens you see depend on your system configuration and equipment settings.
- · Save this manual for future reference.
- Any modification of the equipment (including software) by persons not authorized by FURUNO will
  void the warrantv.
- The following concern acts as our importer in Europe, as defined in DECISION No 768/2008/EC.
  - Name: FURUNO EUROPE B.V.
  - Address: Rotterdamseweg 30A, 2921 AP, Krimpen aan den IJssel, The Netherlands
- The following concern acts as our importer in UK, as defined in SI 2016/1025 as amended SI 2019/ 470.
  - Name: FURUNO (UK) LTD.
  - Address: West Building Penner Road Havant Hampshire PO9 1QY, U.K.
- All brand, product names, trademarks, registered trademarks, and service marks belong to their respective holders.

#### How to dispose of this product

Dispose of this product according to local regulations for the disposal of industrial waste. For disposal in the USA, see the homepage of the Electronics Industries Alliance (http://www.eiae.org/) for the correct method of disposal.

#### How to dispose of a used battery

Some FURUNO products have a battery(ies). To see if your product has a battery, see the chapter on Maintenance. To dispose of a used battery, tape the + and - terminals of the battery before disposal to prevent fire, heat generation caused by short circuit.

#### In the European Union

The crossed-out trash can symbol indicates that all types of batteries must not be discarded in standard trash, or at a trash site. Take the used batteries to a battery collection site according to your national legislation and the Batteries Directive 2006/66/EU.





#### In the USA

The Mobius loop symbol (three chasing arrows) indicates that Ni-Cd and lead-acid rechargeable batteries must be recycled. Take the used batteries to a battery collection site according to local laws.





#### In the other countries

There are no international standards for the battery recycle symbol. The number of symbols can increase when the other countries make their own recycle symbols in the future.



# **SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS**

The user and installer must read the appropriate safety instructions before attempting to install or operate the equipment.



Indicates a condition that will result in death or serious injury if not avoided.



Indicates a condition that can cause death or serious injury if not avoided.



Indicates a condition that can cause minor or moderate injury if not avoided.



Warning, Caution



**Prohibitive Action** 

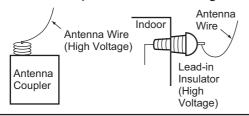


**Mandatory Action** 

## **⚠** DANGER

Never touch the SSB antenna, antenna coupler or lead-in insulator when the SSB radiotelephone is transmitting.

High voltage which will cause death or serious injury is present at the locations shown in the illustration below when the SSB radiotelephone is transmitting.



## **MARNING**



Do not open the equipment.

Only qualified personnel should work inside the equipment.



Immediately turn off the power at the switchboard if water leaks into the equipment or something is dropped into the equipment.

Continued use of the equipment can cause fire or electrical shock. Contact a FURUNO agent for service.



Do not disassemble or modify the equipment.

Fire, electrical shock or serious injury can result.

## **MARNING**



Immediately turn off the power at the switchboard if the equipment is emitting smoke or fire.

Continued use of the equipment can cause fire or electrical shock. Contact a FURUNO agent for service.



Do not place liquid-filled containers on the top of the equipment.

Fire or electrical shock can result if a liquid spills into the equipment.



Do not operate the equipment with wet hands.

Electrical shock can result.



Turn off the power immediately if you feel the equipment is behaving abnormally.

Turn off the power at the switchboard if the equipment becomes abnormally warm or is emitting odd noises. Contact a FURUNO dealer or agent for advice.



Make sure no rain or water splash leaks into the equipment.

Fire or electrical shock can result if water leaks in the equipment.



Use the proper fuse.

Use of the wrong fuse can cause fire or electrical shock.

## **№ WARNING**



Do not operate the [DISTRESS] key except in case of a life-endangering situation on your vessel.

Operating the [DISTRESS] key transmits the distress alert. Accidental transmission may prevent search and rescue operations for actual emergency. If the distress alert is accidentally transmitted, contact the nearest station to cancel the alert.

## **A** CAUTION



If the distress alert is accidentally transmitted, contact the nearest coast station and inform them of the accidental transmission, providing the following data:

- a) Ship's name
- b) Ship's call sign and DSC number
- c) Position at time of transmission
- d) Time of transmission



Do not apply strong pressure to the LCD, which is made of glass.

Injury can result if the LCD breaks.

#### **WARNING LABELS**

Warning labels are attached to the equipment. Do not remove any label. If a label is missing or damaged, contact a FURUNO agent or dealer about replacement.



▲ 警告 ▲

感電の恐れあり。 サービスマン以外の方はカバーを開けないで下さい。内部には高電圧部分が 数多くあり、万一さわると危険です。 Name: Warning Label 1 Type: 86-003-1011-3 Code No.: 100-236-233-10



Name: Warning Label Type: 14-055-4202-1 Code No.: 100-245-221-10



Name: High Temp Warning Label Type: 05-089-2142-0

Code No.: 100-301-620-10

#### About the TFT LCD -

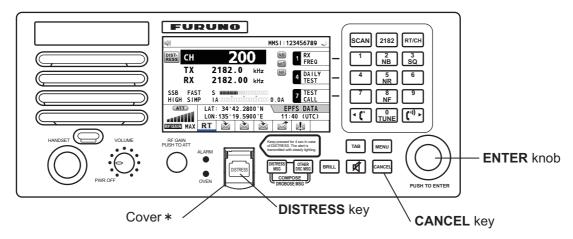
The TFT LCD is constructed using the latest LCD techniques, and displays 99.99% of its pixels. The remaining 0.01% of the pixels may drop out or blink, however this is not an indication of malfunction.

# **DISTRESS ALERT**

#### How to send distress alert

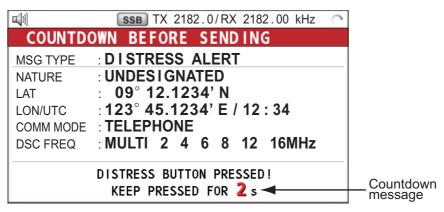
Below is the procedure for transmitting a distress alert via radiotelephone. Transmit the distress alert when a life-endangering situation occurs on your vessel.

1. Open the **DISTRESS** key cover then press the **DISTRESS** key until the alarm beeps and the ALARM lamp flashes.



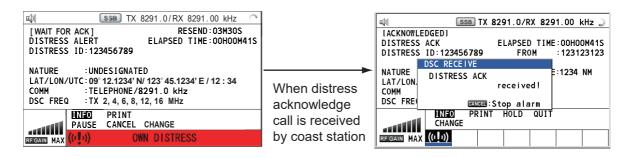
<sup>\*:</sup> The **DISTRESS** key is covered to prevent accidental operation.

While pressing the key, the following screen appears.



2. When the message "Sending DISTRESS ALERT." appears on the screen, release the **DISTRESS** key. The audio alarm sounds for two seconds.

After the distress alert has been sent, the following screens appear in order.



3. The audio alarm sounds. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm.

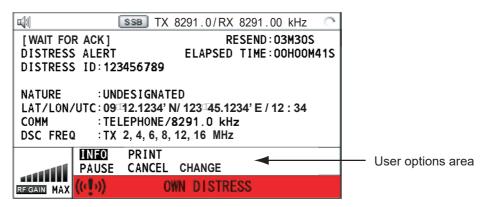
- 4. Communicate with the coast station via radiotelephone as below.
  - a) Say "MAYDAY" three times.
  - b) Say "This is..." name of your ship and call sign three times.
  - c) Give nature of distress and assistance needed.
  - d) Give description of your ship (type, color, number of persons on board, etc.).

**Note:** If you do not receive the distress alert acknowledge call, the equipment automatically retransmits the distress alert after 3 min 30 seconds to 4 min 30 seconds. Then awaits the distress alert acknowledge call. This is repeated until the distress alert is acknowledged.

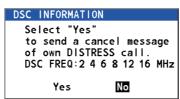
#### How to cancel distress alert

You can cancel the distress alert while it is being sent or while waiting for its acknowledgment as follows.

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [CANCEL] in the user options area then push the knob.



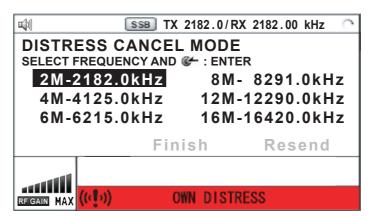
The following message appears on the screen.



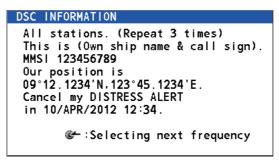
2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob to cancel the distress alert. After transmitting the distress cancel call, the following message appears on the screen.



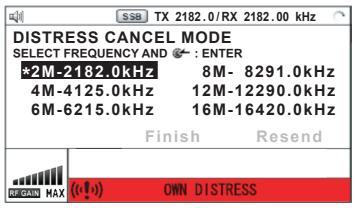
3. Push the **ENTER** knob to erase the message. The screen for the selection of frequency appears.



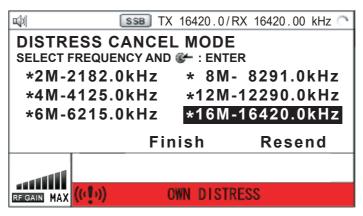
4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select a frequency then push the knob. The following message appears on the screen.



- 5. Communicate with all ships via radiotelephone referring to the message at step 4.
- 6. Push the **ENTER** knob. The screen for the selection of frequency appears again. The frequency marked by asterisk shows that the call cancellation by voice was completed for that frequency.



7. Repeat steps 4 through 6 to cancel for ALL frequencies. When cancellation on all frequencies is completed, the options [Finish] and [Resend] appear.



8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Finish] then push the knob.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	WORD	
SYSTE	EM CONFIGURATIONS	xiv
1. OI	PERATIONAL OVERVIEW	1_1
0. 1.1		
1.2		
1.3		
1.4		
1.5	·	
1.6		
1.0	1.6.1 How to adjust the brilliance of the display and panel when a BA	
1.7	7 How to Turn On/Off the Main Speaker	1-6
1.8	•	
1.9	9 How to Set the Auto Acknowledgment	
	10 Control Unit Priority	
	11 Intercom	
	12 Operation of Session	
		0.4
2. SS 2.	SB RADIOTELEPHONE  1 How to Select the Class of Emission	
2.2		
2.3		
2.0	2.3.1 Transmission procedure	
	2.3.2 How to change transmission power	
	2.3.3 Condition of the transmitter	
2.4		
۷.۲	2.4.1 RF gain (sensitivity) adjustment	
	2.4.2 S-meter	
	2.4.2 G-meter	
	2.4.4 Noise blanker	
	2.4.5 Noise reduction	
	2.4.6 Notch filter	
	2.4.7 Squelch	
2 1	2.4.8 Attenuator 5 User Channels	
	SC OVERVIEW	
	1 What is DSC?	
	2 DSC Message	
	3 Alarms	
3.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	3.4.1 RX calls	
	3.4.2 TX calls	3-5
4. DS	SC DISTRESS OPERATIONS	4-1
4.1	1 How to Send Distress Alert	
	<ul><li>4.1.1 How to send distress alert by DISTRESS key with distress inforr</li><li>4-1</li></ul>	nation not edited
	4.1.2 How to send distress alert by DISTRESS key with distress info 4-3	rmation edited
4.2	2 How to Receive a Distress Alert	4-6

		4.2.1 Distress alert received on MF band	
	4.0	4.2.2 Distress alert received on HF band	
	4.3	How to Send Distress Relay on Behalf of a Ship in Distress	
		4.3.1 How to send distress relay to coast station	
	1 1	4.3.2 How to send distress relay to ships in your area	
	4.4	<b>,</b> -	
	4.5	How to Cancel Distress Alert	4-16
5.	_	C GENERAL MESSAGE	F 4
		LING, RECEIVING	
	5.1	Individual Call5.1.1 How to send an individual call	
	5.2	5.1.2 How to receive an individual call	
	5.2	5.2.1 How to send a group call	
		5.2.1 How to serid a group call	
	5.3		
	5.5	5.3.1 How to send a geographical area call	
		5.3.2 How to receive a geographical area call	
	5.4		
	J. <del>4</del>	5.4.1 How to send a neutral craft call	
		5.4.2 How to receive a neutral craft call	
	5.5	Medical Transport Call	
	0.0	5.5.1 How to send a medical transport call	
		5.5.2 How to receive a medical transport call	
	5.6	How to Receive a Polling Request	
	0.0	5.6.1 Automatic reply	
		5.6.2 Manual reply	
	5.7	Position Call	
		5.7.1 How to request other ship's position	
		5.7.2 Other ship requests your position	
	5.8	PSTN Call	
		5.8.1 How to send a PSTN call	
		5.8.2 How to receive a PSTN call	
6.	MEI	NU OPERATION	6-1
	6.1	How to Open/Close the MENU Screen	6-1
	6.2	User Channels	6-2
		6.2.1 List for user channels	6-2
		6.2.2 How to register user channels	6-2
		6.2.3 How to edit user channels	
		6.2.4 How to delete user channels	6-4
		6.2.5 How to sort the USER CH list by band	6-4
		6.2.6 How to select user channels for SSB mode	6-5
	6.3	Log File	6-5
		6.3.1 How to open a log file	6-5
		6.3.2 How to delete log files	6-6
	6.4	Squelch Frequency	6-7
	6.5	Key Assignment	
	6.6	How to Print Messages	
	6.7	Position Setting	
	6.8	Date and Time Setting	
	6.9	Timeout Setting	
		FAX Enable/Disable	
		How to Select the Antenna	
	6.12	Clarifier Setting	6-12

		B External Alarm Setting	
		NETWORK Setting	
	6.15	Address Book	
		6.15.1 List for address data	
		6.15.2 How to register addresses	
		6.15.3 How to edit addresses	
		6.15.4 How to delete addresses	
	0.40	6.15.5 How to create a DSC message with registered address	
	6.16	TX Message Preparation	
		6.16.1 List for message files	
		6.16.2 Individual calls	
		6.16.3 Group calls	
		6.16.4 PSTN calls	
		6.16.5 Test call	
		6.16.6 How to edit prepared messages	
		6.16.7 How to send prepared messages	
		6.16.8 How to delete prepared messages	
		' How to Set the AUTO ACK Details	
		Special Messages	
		How to Set Scan Frequencies	
		Sound Setting	
	6.21	Alarm List	6-25
7.	NBI	DP SYSTEM OVERVIEW	7-1
	7.1	How to Turn on the NBDP System	7-1
	7.2	Description of Equipment	7-1
		7.2.1 Terminal unit	7-1
		7.2.2 How to adjust of the brilliance of the terminal unit	7-3
		7.2.3 How to switch to night mode	7-3
		7.2.4 Keyboard	7-3
	7.3	Encoding Setting	7-4
	7.4	Function Keys, Menu Operation	7-5
		7.4.1 Menu conventions	
		7.4.2 Menu overview	7-5
		7.4.3 Function key description	
8.	NBI	DP PREPARATIONS	8-1
	8.1	Registration of Answerback & ID Codes	
		8.1.1 How to register answerback code	
		8.1.2 How to register ID codes	
	8.2	<del>y</del>	
	0.2	8.2.1 How to register stations	
		8.2.2 How to edit/delete stations	
	8.3	Timer Programming	
	0.0	8.3.1 How to register timer programs	
		8.3.2 How to edit/delete timer programs	
	8.4	Scan Channel Groups	
	0.4	8.4.1 How to register scan channel groups	
		8.4.2 How to edit/delete scan channel groups	
	8.5	How to Change the Window Color	
	8.6	Screen Saver Function	
9.		DP FILE OPERATIONS	
	9.1	How to Open and Close Files	
	9.2	How to Create Files	
	นว	How to Save a File	0_2

			nat floppy disks or SD cards	
	0.4		e a file	
	9.4			
			and paste text	
			y and paste text	
			rch text	
		•	lace text	
	0 E		Goto bottom	
	9.5			
		•	voon filos	
	0.6		veen files	
	9.6		lese Under a New Name	
	9.7			
	9.8		s	
		•		
	9.10	How to Print Files.		9-č
10	NRI	P TRANSMISSIC	)NI	
10.				10-1
			ion	
		•	ion	
		-	eption Mode	
			ample	
	10.0		able timer operation	
			p timer operation	
	10 7			
			ıffer	
			crofiles for Automatic Telex	
			telex overview	
			าร	
			S	
			forward method	
	10.1		sing Macrofile	
11.		NTENANCE &		
			3	
			oting	
	11.4	Error Messages		11-4
			OA and PR-851	
	11.7		nit Maintenance	
		11.7.1 Cleaning th	ne equipment	11-6
			s and earth connection	
			S	
			9	
		11.7.5 Notification	messages	11-7
	D.V			
AΡ	YX. 2	FREQUENCY T	ABLES	AP-3

APPX. 3 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	AP-16
APPX. 4 DIGITAL INTERFACE (IEC 61162-1, IEC 61162-450)	AP-20
APPX. 5 PARTS LIST	AP-26
APPX. 6 PARTS LOCATION	AP-29
APPX. 7 ALERTS	AP-34
SPECIFICATIONS	SP-1
INDEX	IN-1

# **FOREWORD**

#### A Word to the Owner of the FS-1575/2575/5075

Congratulations on your choice of the FURUNO FS-1575/2575/5075 SSB Radiotelephone. We are confident you will see why the FURUNO name has become synonymous with quality and reliability.

Since 1948, FURUNO Electric Company has enjoyed an enviable reputation for innovative and dependable marine electronics equipment. This dedication to excellence is furthered by our extensive global network of agents and dealers.

Your equipment is designed and constructed to meet the rigorous demands of the marine environment. However, no machine can perform its intended function unless properly installed and maintained. Please carefully read and follow the operation and maintenance procedures set forth in this manual.

We would appreciate feedback from you, the end-user, about whether we are achieving our purposes.

Thank you for considering and purchasing FURUNO equipment.

#### **Features**

The FS-1575/2575/5075 is an MF/HF SSB Radiotelephone with a built-in DSC/Watch Receiver, all contained in a surprisingly compact cabinet. An NBDP (Narrow Band Direct Printing) Terminal Unit is optionally available.

Data is displayed on a large, easy-to-read color LCD. Operation is simplified by the use of few keys and easy-to-follow menus.

The built-in DSC/Watch Receiver produces and receives digital selective callings for quick and efficient establishment of distress, urgency, safety and routine communications with other ships and coast stations that install any MF/HF DSC facilities.

The main features are:

#### **General**

- Fully meets the following regulations: IMO A.806(19), IMO A.694(17), MSC 36(63), MSC 68(68), IEC 61162-1, IEC 61162-450, IEC 60945, ETS 300 067, EN 300 338-1, EN 300 338-2, EN 301 843-5, EN 300 373-1, EN 301 033, ITU-R M.476, ITU-R M.490, ITU-R M.491, ITU-R M.492, ITU-R M.493, ITU-R M.541, ITU-R M.625, ITU-R M.821, ITU-R M.1082, ITU-R M.1173, MSC/Circ. 862, IMO MSC. 302(87), IEC62923-1, IEC62923-2.
- · Automatic entry of position with manual override
- Optional printer can automatically print out DSC and NBDP received messages and test results.

#### **DSC/Watch Receiver**

- · Distress, urgency, safety and routine calling
- · Scanning of DSC frequencies for distress and general calls on MF/HF
- · File editing capability for readiness in case of emergency
- · PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network) capability standard
- Log stores 50 each of latest general, distress and transmitted messages, in separate memory blocks.

#### **SSB**

- · Receiving voice communication
- Noise blanker function, Noise reduction function, Notch filter function, Squelch function are available.
- · Simplified setting of channel and frequency

#### NBDP (with optional NBDP Terminal Unit IB-585)

- Automatic error-free telex communications and distress message in compliance with GMDSS requirements
- LCD monitor and keyboard comply with ITU regulations
- · Pop-up menus for user-friendly operation
- Memory for 256 operator-customized channels
- Real time message printing with Printer PP-520

#### **Program Number**

#### FS-1575/2575/5075

Location	PC board	Program No.	Version
	T-CPU (05P0859)	0550243 (APP)	03.xx
FS-1575T/2575T/5075T		0550247 (Boot)	01.xx
	MOT (05P0860)	0550245 (CPLD)	01.xx
FS-2575C	C-CPU (05P0852)	0550246 (Boot)	01.xx
ANTENNA COUPLER AT-5075	COUP (05P0875)	0550244	01.xx
ANTENNA COUPLER AT-1575	COUP (05P0883)	0550244	01.xx

xx: minor change

#### **Terminal Unit IB-585 (optional unit)**

PC board	Program No.	Version
TERMINAL	0550251	02.xx

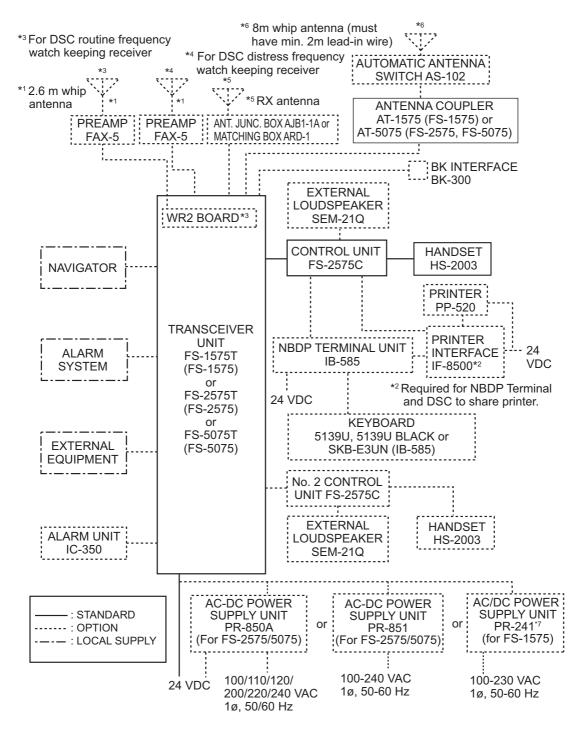
#### **CE/UKCA** declaration

With regards to CE/UKCA declarations, please refer to our website (www.furuno.com), for further information about RoHS conformity declarations.

#### Disclosure of Information about China RoHS

With regards to China RoHS information for our products, please refer to our website (www.furuno.com).

# SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS



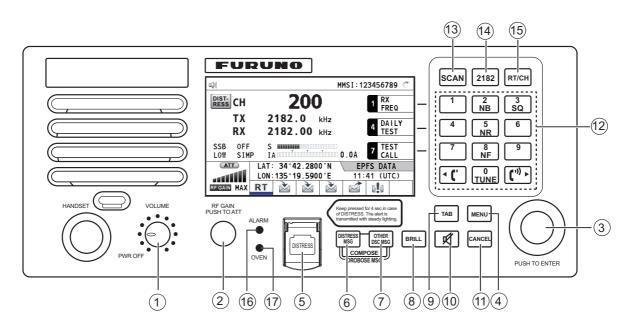
#### CATEGORY OF UNITS (required by IEC60945):

\*7 Two units are required.

OATEGORY OF OWN (required by 12000040).			
Unit	Category		
Preamp Unit	Exposed to the weather (For installation on the open deck)		
Antenna Coupler	Exposed to the weather or protected from the weather (For installation on the open deck)		
Other Units Protected from the weather (Not for installation on the open d			

# 1. OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

## 1.1 Controls



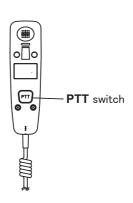
No.	Key	Function
1	VOLUME/PWR knob	<ul><li>Turns the power on or off.</li><li>Adjusts the volume.</li></ul>
2	RF GAIN/ PUSH TO ATT knob	Rotate to adjust the gain; push to turn the attenuator on or off.
3	ENTER knob	Rotate to select menu items or change the page in multi-page screens (e.g., log data); push to confirm a selection.
4	MENU key	<ul><li>Opens/closes the menu.</li><li>Long press to open the alert list.</li></ul>
5	DISTRESS key	Press and hold down the key four seconds to transmit the distress alert.  Note: The DISTRESS key is covered to prevent accidental operation.
6	DISTRESS MSG key*	Composes DSC TX message for DISTRESS ALERT.
7	OTHER DSC MSG key*	Composes DSC TX message except DISTRESS ALERT and DROBOSE (Distress Relay On Behalf Of Someone Else).
8	BRILL key	<ul><li>Adjusts the brilliance.</li><li>Long press to adjust the brilliance when a BAM alert occurs.</li></ul>
9	TAB key	<ul><li>Switches control to the tab area.</li><li>Switches the session.</li></ul>
10	¥ key	Turns the main speaker on or off.

No.	Key	Function
11)	CANCEL key	<ul> <li>Cancels the creation of the DSC message currently being created.</li> <li>Silences the audio alarm.</li> <li>Erases error message or pop-up message.</li> <li>Returns one layer in multi-layer menu.</li> <li>Erases character input.</li> </ul>
(12)	<b>0 to 9</b> keys	Enter alphabet, numeric or symbol.
12	1, 4 and 7 keys	Execute the operation assigned to the function key in the RT mode.
	2/NB key	Turns the noise blanker on or off in the RT mode.
	3/SQ key	Turns the squelch on or off in the RT mode.
	5/NR key	Reduces the noise in the RT mode (NR2 (High), NR1 (Low), Off).
	8/NF key	Turns the notch filter on or off in the RT mode.
	0/TUNE key	Tunes the antenna in radiotelephone operation.
13	SCAN key	<ul> <li>Opens the scan screen.</li> <li>Stops/starts the scanning of DSC routine frequencies, on the scan screen.</li> </ul>
14)	<b>2182</b> key	Switches to the RT (radiotelephone) screen and sets freq. to 2182.0 kHz.
15)	RT/CH key	<ul><li>Switches to the RT (radiotelephone) screen.</li><li>Opens the CH setting window on the RT screen.</li></ul>
16)	ALARM lamp	<ul> <li>Flashes in red for distress and urgency messages.</li> <li>Flashes in green for safety and routine messages, and when daily test is completed.</li> </ul>
17)	OVEN lamp	Lights in green when the main switchboard is on. <b>Note:</b> The OVEN lamp lights even if the power of the equipment is off.

<sup>\*:</sup> Press the **DISTRESS MSG** key and the **OTHER DSC MSG** key simultaneously to composes the DSC TX message for DROBOSE (Distress Relay On Behalf Of Someone Else).

## 1.2 Handset

The handset controls voice communications. Press the **PTT** (push-to-talk) switch to talk, and release it to listen for response. For the full-duplex communication (option required), simultaneous transmission and reception are possible. For the intercom communication (see section 1.11), it is not required to press the **PTT** switch to communicate.



### 1.3 How to Turn On/Off the Power

Rotate the **VOLUME/PWR** knob clockwise to turn on the power. The RT screen appears.

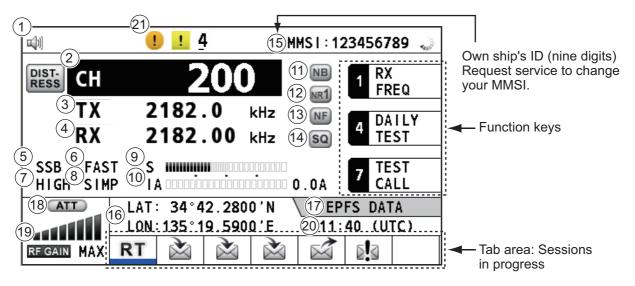
To turn off the power, rotate the **VOLUME/PWR** knob counterclockwise to the OFF position.

In the dual control unit system, the No.1 control unit has priority and it controls the power for both itself and the No. 2 control unit. The power switch of the No. 2 control unit powers on/off the No. 2 control unit only.

**Note:** Turn on the power at the switchboard more than 15 minutes before turning on this equipment.

## 1.4 Radiotelephone (RT) Screen

Turn the power on, or press the **RT/CH** key to show the RT (radiotelephone) screen. This is where you set up the transceiver unit, and communicate by voice or telex.



Radiotelephone (RT) screen

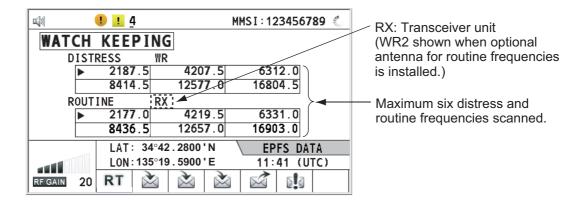
No.	Indication	Meaning
1	□1/¶	Main speaker on or off
2	СН	Channel
3	TX	TX frequency (TX: while transmitting)
4	RX	RX frequency
(5)	SSB/TLX/AM/FAX	Class of emission
6	OFF/SLOW/FAST (AGC)	Auto gain control ([OFF]: no adjustment, [SLOW]: low-speed, [FAST]: high-speed)
7	HIGH/MID/LOW(1)/ LOW2	Output power ([LOW2]: FS-5075 only, minimum output power)

#### 1. OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

No.	Indication	Meaning
8	SIMP/S-DUP/DUP	Communication mode ([SIMP]: simplex, [S-DUP]: semi-duplex, [DUP]: full-duplex (only for FS-5075, option))
9	S	S-meter, displays the strength of received signal.
10	IA/IC/VC/RF/VS	Transceiver unit status ([IA]: antenna current, [IC]: collector current, [VC]: collector voltage, [RF]: RF output, [VS]: source voltage)
11)	NB	Noise blanker (NB:On, No indication: Off)
12	NR2/NR1/OFF	Noise reduction ( High, M1: Low, No indication: Off
13	NF	Notch filter (NE: On, No indication: Off)
14)	SQ	Squelch (sq: On, No indication: Off)
15)	MMSI	Own ship's ID (nine digits)  Note: Request service to change your MMSI.
16	LAT, LON	Own ship's position (LAT: Latitude, LON: Longitude)  Note: The display color varies depending on the method of data input as shown below.  • [EPFS (OFFLINE)], [EPFS (OLD)], [MANUAL (OLD)]: Red  • [MANUAL INPUT]: Yellow  • Others: Black
17)	Positioning data source	Shows the source of positioning data currently in use. "GNSS DATA": GNSS sensor data is used "GPS DATA": GPS sensor data is used "GLONASS DATA": GLONASS sensor data is used "Galileo DATA": Galileo sensor data is used "BeiDou DATA": Beidou sensor data is used "UZSS DATA": UZSS sensor data is used "IRNSS DATA": IRNSS sensor data is used "EPFS DATA": Data source other than the above is used "EPFS (OFFLINE)": Indicates that no signal was received for more than 10 minutes "EPFS (OLD)": Data is not updated for more than four hours "MANUAL INPUT": Positioning data is manually entered "NO INFO": No positioning data selected "MANUAL (OLD)": Four hours have passed since the positioning data was manually entered.
18	ATT	Attenuator ( ATT : On, No indication: Off)
19	RF GAIN	Adjusted value of gain
20	Time (UTC: universal time coordinated) of the position fix	
21)	Indicates the number of to	tal alerts (WARNING and CAUTION) currently occurring.

## 1.5 DSC Scan Screen

Press the **SCAN** key to show the DSC scan screen. This screen scans and receives the distress and routine frequencies.

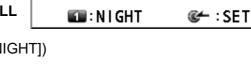


# 1.6 How to Adjust the Brilliance of the Display and Panel

You can adjust the brilliance of the display and the panel as follows:

- Press the **BRILL** key to show the [BRILL LEVEL SETUP] window.
- 2. Press the **1** key to switch the [DAY/ NIGHT] mode.
- To adjust the [DISPLAY] brilliance, rotate the ENTER knob or press the BRILL key.

(Default setting: 17 for [DAY], 7 for [NIGHT])



PANEL

DISPLAY(0-17):17

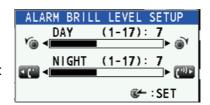
(0-17):17

- 4. To adjust the [PANEL] brilliance, press the or key. (Default setting: 17 for [DAY], 12 for [NIGHT])
- 5. Push the **ENTER** knob to save the settings and close the window. To cancel the settings, press the **CANCEL** key instead of the **ENTER** knob to close the window.
- Note 1: The equipment keeps values for [DAY] and [NIGHT] separately.
- **Note 2:** The window closes automatically when there is no operation for four seconds.
- **Note 3:** When you turn on the power with the display brilliance set to 0, the setting automatically changes to 1.

# 1.6.1 How to adjust the brilliance of the display and panel when a BAM alert occurs

You can adjust the brilliance of the display and the panel as shown below when a BAM alert occurs.

- Long press the BRILL key to show the [ALARM BRILL LEVEL SETUP] window.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to adjust the brightness when a BAM alert occurs at [DAY] (Default setting: 7, range: 1-17).



- 4. Push the ENTER knob to save the settings and close the window. To cancel the settings, press the CANCEL key instead of the ENTER knob to close the window. Note: The window closes automatically when there is no operation for four seconds.

## 1.7 How to Turn On/Off the Main Speaker

You can turn the main speaker (other than DSC communication, error, and key beep) on/off.

1. Press the **¥** key to alternately disable or enable the main speaker.



2. To adjust the volume of the main speaker, rotate the **VOLUME/PWR** knob (cw: volume up, ccw: volume down).

## 1.8 How to Scan

The DSC screen scans multiple routine frequencies according to operator-set interval. For how to set frequency to scan, see section 6.19.

**Note:** The voice and telex communication are not available when scanning.

- 1. Press the **SCAN** key to show the DSC scan screen. Scanning starts. When receiving the appropriate frequency signal, the scanning stops, and the frequency is highlighted and flashes.
- 2. Press the **SCAN** key again to stop scanning the routine frequencies. **Note:** You can not stop the scanning manually for the distress alert.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to move the cursor to the desired routine frequency which you want to watch. You can scan only the frequency selected by cursor.
- 4. Press the **SCAN** key to restart the scanning.

**Note:** When scanning starts, the active session (refer to section 1.12) is automatically put on hold.

## 1.9 How to Set the Auto Acknowledgment

Individual, PSTN (public switched telephone network), position, polling and test calls can be acknowledged automatically or manually. This is set on the [ACK SETTINGS] in the [DSC] menu (see section 6.17).

**Note:** When own ship's communication is high priority, set to manual acknowledgment.

The auto acknowledgment is not sent in the following cases:

- · Other session is active (except individual call).
- There are RT or DSC sessions (for individual call).
- · Channel is in use.
- ECC is NG (No Good).

**Note:** The auto acknowledgment for the individual call is sent only when the proposed channel or communication mode is not available.

## 1.10 Control Unit Priority

If you operate the No.1 control unit while the No.2 control unit is being operated, the right to operate is shifted to the No.1 control unit. The control unit not having priority shows the following:

- The unit name currently in use: No.1 control unit, No.2 control unit or NBDP
- The ongoing operation: COMPOSING DSC MESSAGE, OPERATION, COMMUNI-CATION

The control unit which you operate has priority in the following conditions:

- The handset goes OFF HOOK.
- · Display the menus or setting windows.
- Display each function screen (for example, Log).
- Press a key or rotate a knob. (The priority is lost after four seconds.)
- · NBDP is communicating.

## 1.11 Intercom

The built-in intercom permits voice communications between two control units.

#### Calling

You can call over the intercom in on or off hook condition.

- 1. Press the **MENU** key.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [INTERCOM] then push the knob. The pop-up for calling appears and the called party's control unit rings. To cancel calling, press the **CANCEL** key.

#### 1. OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

- When the called party picks up their handset, the pop-up for calling disappears and the INTERCOM CONNECTED screen appears. Start communications.
   Note: You do not have to press the PTT switch to communicate.
- 4. If needed, adjust the handset volume with **1** or **1** key.
- 5. Hang up the handset or press the **CANCEL** key to turn the intercom off. The last-used screen or the RT screen appears.

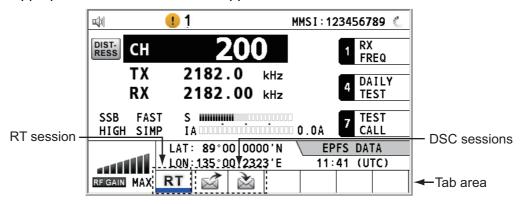
#### **Answering**

- 1. The control unit rings, and both the pop-up for calling and a message, which suggests you to pick up the handset, appear. To cancel reply, press the **CANCEL** key.
- 2. Pick up the handset, and the alarm stops. The pop-up for calling disappears and the INTERCOM CONNECTED screen appears. Start communications.
- 3. Hang up the handset or press the **CANCEL** key to turn the intercom off. The last-used screen or the RT screen appears.

## 1.12 Operation of Session

#### **Description of session**

There are two types of sessions: RT session and DSC session. When a session starts, the appropriate icon for the session appears in the tab area.

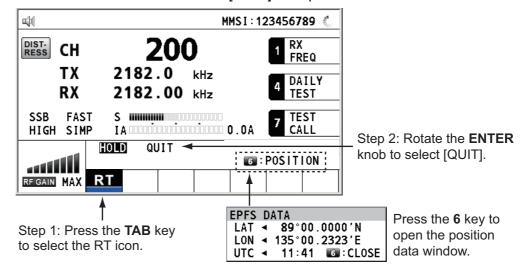


#### How to finish a single session

#### RT session

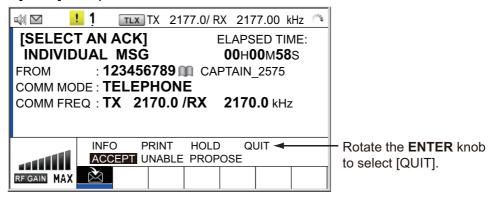
1. Press the **TAB** key to select the RT icon in the tab area.

2. Rotate the ENTER knob to select [QUIT] then push the knob.



#### **DSC** session

The cursor is in the tab area when the DSC session starts. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] then push the knob.



#### How to start a new session

#### When another session is active:

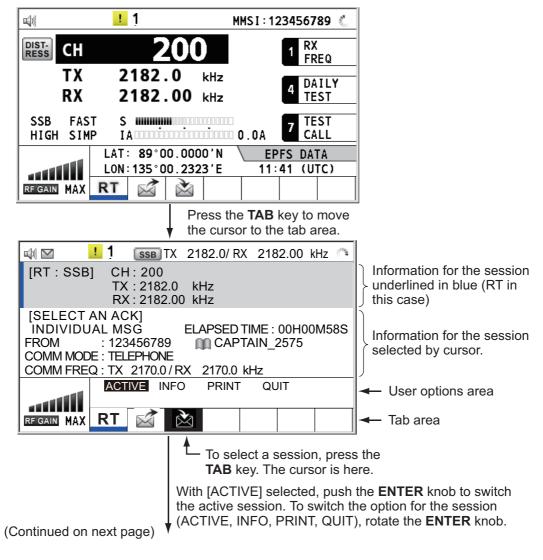
- When <u>sending the distress alert</u>, all sessions except the distress alert TX session automatically close then the distress alert TX session starts.
- When doing an RT session or sending a non-distress DSC message, the currently
  active session is put on hold then the RT session or non-distress DSC message TX
  session starts.
- · When receiving a DSC message, its session is put on hold.

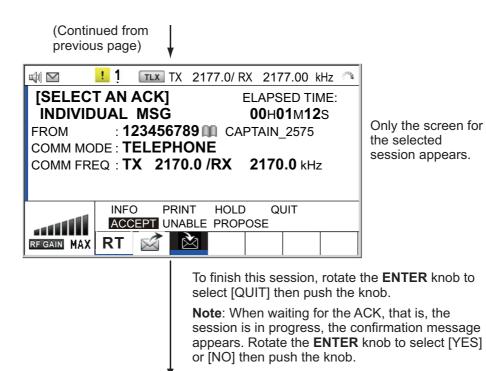
#### When no other session is active:

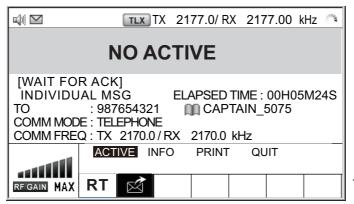
- When <u>sending the distress alert</u>, all sessions except the distress alert TX session automatically close then the distress alert TX session starts.
- When <u>sending a non-distress DSC message</u>, its session becomes the active session.

#### **How to switch sessions**

When one session is active and another message arrives, a new session for the received message does not start automatically. Only one session can be active. For example, when you are transmitting a DSC message and another message arrives, the option [ACTIVE] appears to indicate the start of a new session.







The 🚵 icon disappears.

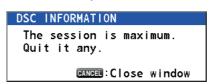
#### How to close a session

To manually close a session, select it with the **TAB** key. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob. The session icon disappears from the tab area.

When there is no operation for specific time (see section 6.9), the inactive session is automatically closed.

#### Processing when the number of session is maximum

A maximum of seven sessions can be displayed in the tab area. If a seventh session starts, the following message appears on the screen. Press the **CANCEL** key to close the message. Close a session to make space for the new session.



If the eighth session is for sending a distress alert, all sessions except that session automatically close, and the session starts.

If the eighth session is for receiving DSC message, the lowest-priority session automatically closes and the message appears.

#### 1. OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

This page is intentionally left blank.

# 2. SSB RADIOTELEPHONE

You can do SSB communications from any screen which displays the communication frequency.

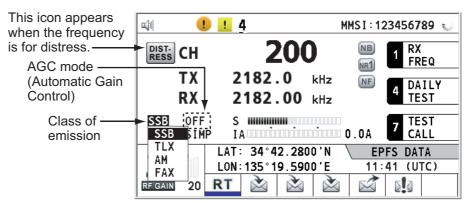
### 2.1 How to Select the Class of Emission

You can select the class of emission from among the following:

- [SSB]: Single Sideband
- [TLX]: Telex
- [AM]: AM (RX only)
- [FAX]: FAX (RX only. Connect a FAX to this equipment to print FAX messages.)

At the RT screen, select the class of emission as follows:

 Rotate the ENTER knob to highlight the class of emission (default: [SSB]) then push the knob. When you rotate the ENTER knob clockwise, the cursor moves from [CH] downward.



- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the class of emission desired then push the knob. AGC is automatically turned on or off according to the class of emission.
  - [SSB]: [FAST]
- [TLX], [FAX]: [OFF]
- [AM]: [SLOW]

- 3. You can change AGC as below.
  - Rotate the ENTER knob to select the AGC mode indication then push the knob.



2) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [OFF], [SLOW] or [FAST] then push the knob.

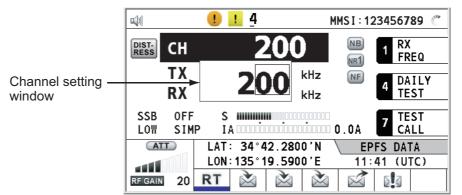
## 2.2 How to Select the Channel, Frequency

Select the channel or transmitting/receiving frequency to use for the SSB.

**Note:** To set the SSB radiotelephone to 2182 kHz/J3E, press the **2182** key.

#### **Channel**

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [CH] on the RT screen then push the knob. You can also show the channel setting window by pressing the **RT/CH** key.



2. A channel can be entered directly with the numeric keys, or by using the **ENTER** knob. See below for details.

Enter channel with the numeric keys:

Use the numeric keys to enter channel then push the **ENTER** knob.

Select band and band channel with the ENTER knob:

1) Use the cursor in the band or band channel position, whichever you want to change.



2) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to set band or band channel desired.

3) Push the **ENTER** knob to close the setting window.

#### **Frequency**

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TX] or [RX] then push the knob.

2. Enter frequency by one of the methods below.

Enter frequency with the numeric keys:

Use the numeric keys to enter frequency then push the **ENTER** knob. For example, to enter 2161 kHz, key in **2**, **1**, **6**, **1**, **0**. (Note: Keying in 2-1-6-1 sets 216.1 kHz.) Be sure to include zero for 100 Hz place.

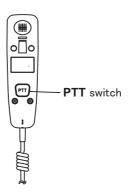
Select frequency with the **ENTER** knob (for RX only):

- 1) Use the **t** or **t** key to change the range which the cursor covers.
- 2) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to set frequency desired.
- 3) Push the **ENTER** knob to close the setting window.

**Note:** When TX and RX frequencies are different, first enter TX then enter RX.

### 2.3 Transmission

After selecting the class of emission and frequency, you can transmit by pressing the **PTT** switch on the handset.



#### 2.3.1 Transmission procedure

Maximum transmission power is achieved only when the antenna impedance and transmitter impedance match each other. Because the antenna impedance changes with frequency, antenna impedance matching with the transmitter impedance is done with the antenna coupler. The antenna coupler automatically tunes the transmitter to a wide range of different antenna lengths. The available range is;

- Wire antenna 10 to 18 meters long (horizontal part)
- Whip antenna eight meters long (Horizontal feeder is two meters or longer.)
- · Whip antenna 10 meters long

To initiate the tuning, do the following:

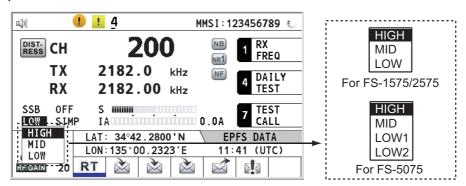
- Press the PTT switch on the handset. Tuning is automatically adjusted at first transmission after frequency is changed. For manual tuning, press the 0/TUNE key on the RT screen. If tuning fails, the message "TUNE NG" appears and the output power is automatically set to [LOW] (for FS-1575/2575) or [LOW2] (for FS-5075).
- 2. Hold the handset close to your mouth, press the **PTT** switch and speak clearly.

**Note:** When tuning is initiated in the two control unit system, the screen of the idle control unit shows "OCCUPIED (CONTROLLER 1 (or 2))". In this case, only the **DISTRESS** key is operative on the idle control unit.

## 2.3.2 How to change transmission power

To minimize possible interference to other stations, reduce the transmission power. This should be done when using the transceiver in a harbor, near the shore or close to communication partner (other ship).

 Rotate the ENTER knob to select [HIGH], [MID], [LOW] (for FS-1575/2575), [LOW1] (for FS-5075) or [LOW2] (for FS-5075) (whichever is displayed), then push the knob.



2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the option desired then push the knob.

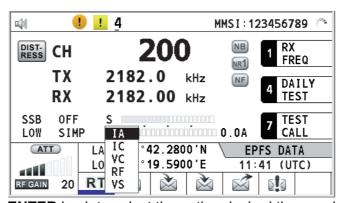
	FS-1575/2575	FS-5075
[HIGH]	No reducing	
[MID]	125 Wpep	350 Wpep
[LOW]	90 Wpep	-
[LOW1]	-	200 Wpep
[LOW2]	-	110 Wpep

**Note:** The temperature of the power amplifier is monitored. When its temperature rises above a certain temperature, output power is automatically reduced.

#### 2.3.3 Condition of the transmitter

While transmitting, you can display [IA] (antenna current), [IC] (collector current), [VC] (collector voltage), [RF] (RF output) or [VS] (source voltage) on the RT screen.

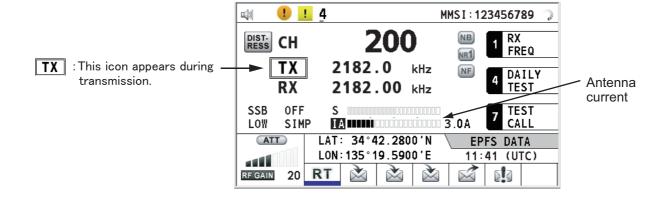
1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [IA], [IC], [VC], [RF] or [VS] (whichever is displayed) then push the knob.



2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the option desired then push the knob.

#### Check the transmission power

During transmission, the IA bar deflects according to the current being fed from the antenna coupler to the antenna feeder. The unit of readout is amperes. The antenna current varies with the effective antenna impedance. The reading differs by the frequency and antenna length. The output power is proportional to the square of an antenna current.



## 2.4 Reception

Check if the class of emission and receiving frequency are set properly. If necessary, set them again referring to sections 2.1 and 2.2.

#### 2.4.1 RF gain (sensitivity) adjustment

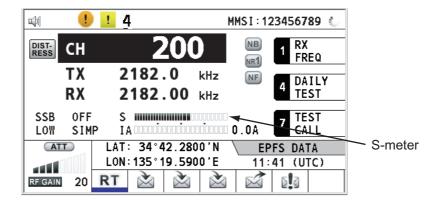
In normal use the sensitivity should be set for maximum. If the audio on the received channel is unclear or interfered with other signals, adjust (usually reduce) sensitivity to improve clarity.

Rotate the **RF GAIN/PUSH TO ATT** knob to adjust gain (sensitivity). The setting value is displayed at the lower left-hand side of the screen, with analog and digital indications.



#### 2.4.2 S-meter

The S-meter shows relative signal strength coming into the receiver front end.



## 2.4.3 Receive AM broadcasting stations

- 1. If the RT screen is not displayed, press the RT/CH key to display the RT screen.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the current class of emission then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [AM] then push the knob (see section 2.1).
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [RX] then push the knob.
- 5. Enter RX frequency with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob (see "Frequency" in section 2.2).

#### 2.4.4 Noise blanker

The noise blanker removes pulse noise. Press the **2/NB** key on the RT screen to turn the noise blanker on and off alternately. When the noise blanker function is active, **NB** is displayed on the RT screen.

#### 2.4.5 Noise reduction

The noise reduction circuit analyzes speech component and noise component, and reduces only noise component. Press the **5/NR** key on the RT screen. Each time you press the **5/NR** key, the effect of noise reduction changes in the sequence of ([NR2] (High)  $\rightarrow$  [NR1] (Low)  $\rightarrow$  Off). When the noise reduction function is active, we is displayed on the RT screen.

#### 2.4.6 Notch filter

The notch filter removes mixed CW (continuous wave) or beat signal interference. Press the **8/NF** key on the RT screen to turn the notch filter on and off alternately. When the notch filter function is active, **NF** is displayed on the RT screen.

#### 2.4.7 Squelch

#### Squelch on/off

The squelch mutes the audio output in the absence of an incoming signal. Press the **3/SQ** key on the RT screen to turn the squelch on and off alternately. When radio noise is too jarring during stand-by condition, it can be muted by activating the squelch.

When the squelch function is active, [SQ] is displayed on the RT screen.

#### Squelch frequency

To adjust the squelch frequency, see section 6.4.

#### 2.4.8 Attenuator

The attenuator reduces total gain and prevents saturation. Push the **RF GAIN/PUSH TO ATT** knob on the RT screen to turn the attenuator on and off alternately. When the attenuator function is active, **ATT** is displayed on the RT screen.

## 2.5 User Channels

The [USER CH] menu provides for registration of user TX and RX channels, where permitted. For further details, contact your dealer. See section 6.2 for the procedure.

## NOTICE

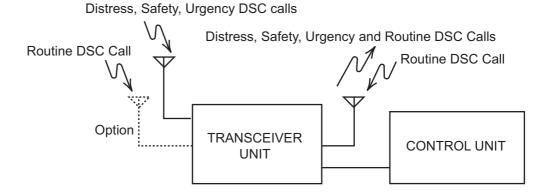
FURUNO will assume no responsibility for the disturbance caused by the unlawful or improper setting of user channels.

# 3. DSC OVERVIEW

## 3.1 What is DSC?

DSC is an acronym meaning Digital Selective Calling. It is a digital distress and general calling system in the MF and HF bands used by ships for transmitting distress alerts and general calls and by coast stations for transmitting the associated acknowledgments.

For DSC distress, safety and urgency callings in the MF and HF bands, the frequencies are 2187.5, 4207.5, 6312.0, 8414.5, 12577.0, and 16804.5 kHz.



# 3.2 DSC Message

DSC calls are roughly divided in two groups: distress messages and general (safety, urgency and routine) messages. Below are the types of DSC messages.

Call	Description
DISTRESS ALERT	Your ship sends distress message.
DISTRESS RELAY	Your ship relays distress call to all ships in a specific geographical area.
AREA	
DISTRESS RELAY	Your ship relays distress call to a coast station.
INDIVIDUAL	
MEDICAL MSG*	Inform areas that your ship is carrying medical supplies.
NEUTRAL MSG*	Inform areas that your ship is not a participant in armed conflict.
INDIVIDUAL MSG	Call to a specific address.
PSTN MSG	Call over Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN).
TEST MSG	Send test signal to a station to test your station's functionality.
GROUP MSG	Call to a specific group.
AREA MSG	Call to all ships in a specific geographical area.
POSITION MSG	Your ship requests position of other ships.
POLLING MSG	Confirm if your ship is within communicating range with other ships. (Re-
	ceive and answer only)

<sup>\*</sup>SPECIAL MSG: To send these messages, set [SPECIAL MSG] to [ABLE]. See section 6.18.

#### Contents of a DSC call

#### Calling category

Call category	Call
DISTRESS	DISTRESS ALERT, DISTRESS RELAY AREA, DISTRESS RELAY INDIVIDUAL
GENERAL	MEDICAL MSG, NEUTRAL MSG, INDIVIDUAL MSG, PSTN MSG, TEST MSG, GROUP MSG, AREA MSG, POSITION MSG, POLLING MSG

#### Station ID (MMSI)

Your ship ID and sending station ID. Coast station ID begins with 00; Group ID begins with 0.

#### Priority

**Distress**: Grave and imminent danger and request immediate assistance.

**Urgency**: A calling station has a very urgent call to transmit concerning safety of ship, aircraft or other vehicle or safety of person.

**Safety**: A station is about to transmit a call containing an important navigational or meteorological warning.

Routine: General calling

#### · Communication mode

**TELEPHONE**: Telephone (J3E) by SSB radiotelephone

**NBDP-ARQ\***: Telex (J2B) mode ARQ via NBDP Terminal Unit **NBDP-FEC\***: Telex (J2B) mode FEC via NBDP Terminal Unit

\*: NBDP terminal unit is required.

#### Communication frequency

Working frequency used to call by telephone or NBDP. The sending station may have the receiving station (ship or coast station) assign the frequency to use.

#### Position

Position can be automatically or manually set. Own ship's position (LAT/LON) is sent with four decimal places automatically in case of the distress alert.

#### DSC frequency

DSC frequency to use. If the call priority is SAFETY, URGENCY or DISTRESS, select a DSC distress frequency.

#### End code

The end of a DSC call is indicated with "EOS" (acknowledgment, acknowledgment required, no acknowledgment required).

# 3.3 Alarms

When you receive a distress alert or general call addressed to your ship, the audio alarm sounds and a pop-up message appears. The alert/alarm icon also flashes. Pressing the **CANCEL** key will stop the audio alarm sound, close the pop-up and clear the flashing icon.

Alarm	Frequency (interval)
Safety call received	750 Hz and 650 Hz (50 ms)
Routine call received	750 Hz and 650 Hz (50 ms)
While <b>DISTRESS</b> key is pressed for four seconds	2000 Hz and 0 Hz (500 ms)
Distress alert sent	2200 Hz, continuous (2 seconds)
Own ship position not updated	2000 Hz (250 ms) and 0 Hz (500 ms)
Distress alert call received	2200 Hz and 1300 Hz (250 ms)
Distress relay call received	2200 Hz and 1300 Hz (250 ms)
Distress relay ack call received	2200 Hz (500 ms) and 1300 Hz (500 ms)
Distress ack call received	2200 Hz (500 ms) and 1300 Hz (500 ms)
Urgency call received	2200 Hz and 0 Hz (250 ms)
Urgency ack call received	2200 Hz and 0 Hz (500 ms)

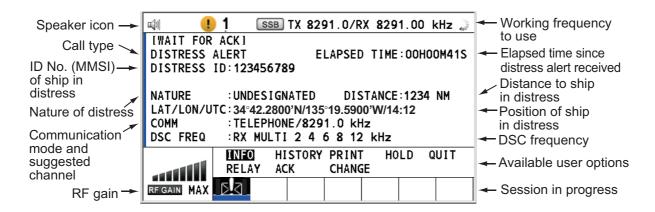
## 3.4 Description of Call Screens

This section provides the information necessary for interpreting the receive and send call screens.

#### 3.4.1 RX calls

Below are sample distress alert and individual RX call screens. The contents of other types of RX calls are similar to that of the individual call.

#### **Distress alert**



#### **Individual RX call**



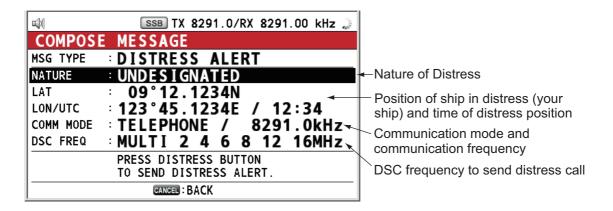
The marks "\*", "-" appear on the DSC receiving screen in the following conditions:

- "\*" indicates a corrupt character in received data.
- "-" indicates missing digits after decimal point when receiving position data with no info for expansion (expansion: digits after decimal point).
   Examples:
  - 1) When receiving position data without expansion, the indication is "LAT: 12°34'N".
  - 2) When receiving position data with expansion, the indication is "LAT: 12°34.5678'N".
  - 3) When receiving position data with no info for expansion, the indication is "LAT: 12°34,----'N".

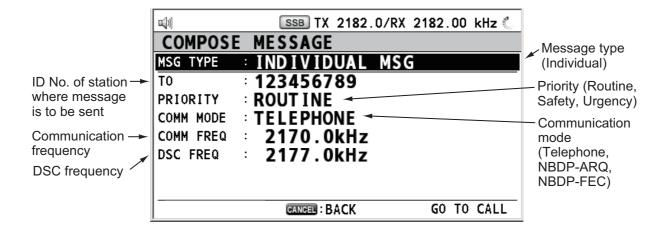
#### 3.4.2 TX calls

Below are sample distress alert and individual TX call screens. The contents of other types of TX calls are similar to that of the individual call.

#### **Distress alert**



#### **Individual TX call**

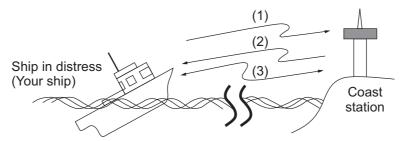


This page is intentionally left blank.

# 4. DSC DISTRESS OPERATIONS

#### **Distress operation overview**

- 1. Press the **DISTRESS** key.
- 2. Wait for the distress alert acknowledgment.
- 3. Communicate with the coast station.



- (1) Ship in distress sends Distress Alert.
- (2) Coast station sends distress acknowledgement (DISTACK).
- (3) Voice or telex communication between ship in distress and coast station.

#### 4.1 How to Send Distress Alert

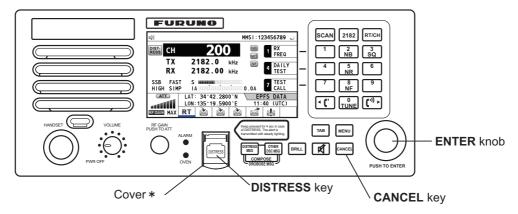
GMDSS ships carry a DSC terminal with which to transmit the distress alert in the event of a life-endangering situation. A coast station receives the distress alert and sends the distress alert acknowledge call to the ship in distress. Then, voice or telex communication between the ship in distress and coast station begins. Transmission of the distress alert and receiving of the distress alert acknowledgment are completely automatic - simply press the **DISTRESS** key to initiate the sequence.

There are three types of distress alerts; MULTI, SINGLE, AUTO. MULTI is used normally. To use another method, see step 10 in subsection 4.1.2.

**Note:** After sending the distress alert, no control unit has priority.

# 4.1.1 How to send distress alert by DISTRESS key with distress information not edited

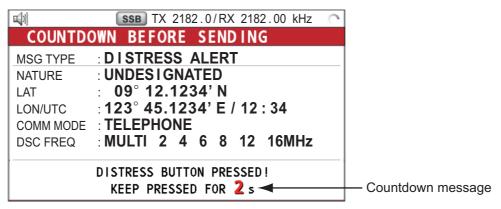
1. Open the **DISTRESS** key cover then press the **DISTRESS** key for four seconds.



<sup>\*:</sup> The **DISTRESS** key is covered to prevent accidental operation.

#### 4. DSC DISTRESS OPERATIONS

The audio alarm sounds while pressing the key, and the key flashes in red. The countdown message appears on the screen while pressing the **DISTRESS** key  $(3S \rightarrow 2S \rightarrow 1S \rightarrow 0S)$ .



When the countdown shows 0S, the distress alert is sent. The audio alarm sounds for two seconds and the message "Sending DISTRESS ALERT." appears. The screen shows the contents of the distress alert call. The **DISTRESS** key lights in red and only the icon for DISTRESS transmission (((1))) is displayed in the tab area.

After the distress alert has been sent, the screen changes as below. Wait to receive the distress acknowledge call from a coast station. The elapsed time since transmission is displayed. At this time, the icons for other DSC received messages except the distress alert acknowledge call are not displayed. You can only confirm them in the log.

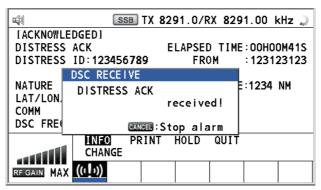


**Note:** If you do not receive the distress alert acknowledge call, the equipment automatically re-transmits the distress alert after 3 min 30 seconds to 4 min 30 seconds. Then awaits the distress alert acknowledge call. This is repeated until the distress alert is acknowledged.

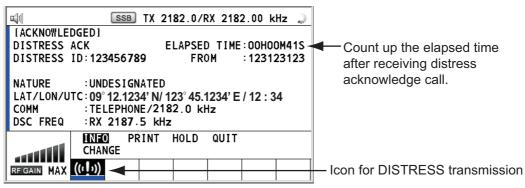
You can temporarily stop the countdown for next retransmission by selecting [PAUSE] in the user options area. [PAUSE] indication changes to [START] and [PAUSE] is displayed instead of the countdown indication. To restart, select [START]. The countdown restarts and [START] indication in the user options area changes to [PAUSE].

Also, you can re-send the distress alert manually by pressing the **DISTRESS** key for four seconds.

When the distress acknowledge call is received, the audio alarm sounds, the LED flashes in red, and the icon for DISTRESS transmission ((1.1)) appears. The screen changes as below.



2. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm. Then, the LED stops flashing, and the pop-up message disappears.

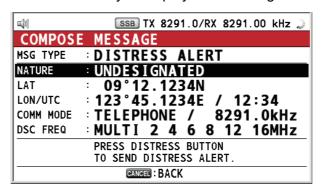


- Communicate with the coast station via radiotelephone, following the instructions below. If the distress alert was sent using the MULTI mode, the radiotelephone automatically sets the working frequency on which the distress acknowledge call is first received.
  - a) Say "MAYDAY" three times.
  - b) Say "This is..." name of your ship and call sign three times.
  - c) Give nature of distress and assistance needed.
  - d) Give description of your ship (type, color, number of persons on board, etc.).

# 4.1.2 How to send distress alert by DISTRESS key with distress information edited

If you have a time to prepare the distress information, send the distress alert as follows:

1. Press the **DISTRESS MSG** key to display the following screen.



#### 4. DSC DISTRESS OPERATIONS

- 2. With [NATURE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select nature of distress, among the following 11 selections, then push the knob.
  - UNDESIGNATED
- FIRE

FLOODING

- COLLISION
- GROUNDING
- LISTING

- SINKING
- DISABLED&ADR(IFT)
- ABANDONING

- PIRACY
- MAN OVERBOARD
- 4. With [LAT] and [LON/UTC] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

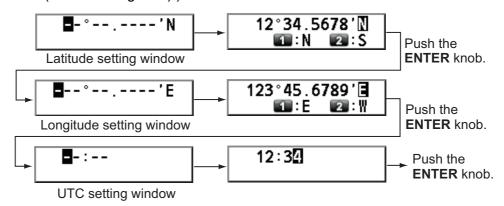


[EPFS]: The position information from EPFS is automatically shown.

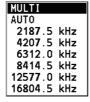
[MANUAL]: Input your position manually.

[NO INFO]: No information.

- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [EPFS], [MANUAL] or [NO INFO] then push the knob. For [MANUAL], go to step 6. For others, go to step 7.
- 6. Use the numeric keys to enter latitude, longitude and UTC time. (If necessary, switch coordinates: **1** key to switch to North (East for longitude); **2** key to switch to South (West for longitude).) Push the **ENTER** knob.



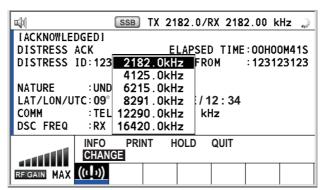
- 7. With [COMM MODE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 9. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



10. Rotate the ENTER knob to select the DSC frequency desired then push the knob. [MULTI]: Transmit the distress alert on three to six frequencies (in numerical order), which you can select among 2 MHz, 4 MHz, 6 MHz, 8 MHz, 12 MHz and 16 MHz. 2 MHz and 8 MHz are automatically selected and cannot be excluded.

[SINGLE]: You can transmit on the distress frequency of your selection. Select one frequency among 2 MHz, 4 MHz, 6 MHz, 8 MHz, 12 MHz and 16 MHz. [AUTO]: Transmit the distress alert on 2 MHz at first (40 to 60 seconds). If the distress alert is not acknowledged, transmission occurs in this sequence: 2nd: 8 MHz, 3rd: 16 MHz, 4th: 4 MHz, 5th: 12 MHz and 6th: 6 MHz

- 11. Press the **DISTRESS** key for four seconds to send the distress alert. The audio alarm sounds while pressing the key, and the key flashes in red. The countdown message appears on the screen while pressing the **DISTRESS** key (3S → 2S → 1S → 0S) (refer to the illustration at step 1 in subsection 4.1.1). When the countdown shows 0S, the distress alert is sent. The audio alarm sounds for two seconds and the message "Sending DISTRESS ALERT." appears.
- 12. When the distress acknowledge call is received, use the telephone or telex to communicate with the coast station. For NBDP, follow the procedure in "Communicating by NBDP terminal unit" on this page. For telephone, follow step 3 on subsection 4.1.1. If you selected [MULTI] at step 10, you can communicate via telephone, on the communication frequency which the distress acknowledge call is received. If it is necessary to change the frequency, do the following:
  - 1) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [CHANGE] in the user options area then push the knob.



2) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the appropriate frequency then push the knob.

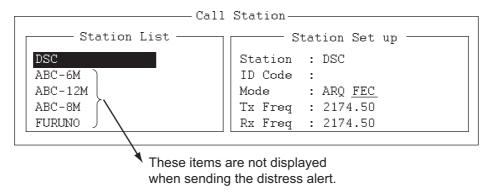
#### Communication by NBDP terminal unit

The following message appears on the NBDP's screen.

"DSC activates NBDP. To start call, select "DSCxx" in F3-1 Station Call. Press any key to escape."

1. Press any key on the NBDP terminal unit to erase the message.

- 2. Press the function key **F3** on the keyboard of the NBDP terminal unit to open the [Operate] menu.
- 3. Select [Call Station] then press the **Enter** key.

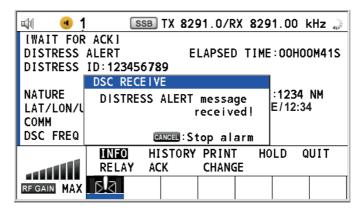


- 4. With [DSC] selected, press the **Enter** key to connect the communication line. "Connect" appears in reverse video.
- 5. Type and transmit your message, giving the following information:
  - · Ship's name and call sign
  - · Nature of distress and assistance needed
  - · Description of your ship
- 6. Press the function key **F10** to disconnect the line.

For NBDP details, see chapters 7 through 10.

### 4.2 How to Receive a Distress Alert

When you receive a distress alert from a ship in distress, the audio alarm sounds and the LED flashes in red. The icon for DISTRESS receiving () appears in the tab area and the pop-up message "DISTRESS ALERT message received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears on the screen.



Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm. Wait for the distress acknowledge call from a coast station. If you do not receive the distress acknowledge call from a coast station, which usually takes about five minutes from the time of receiving a distress alert, follow the flow charts in this section to determine your action.

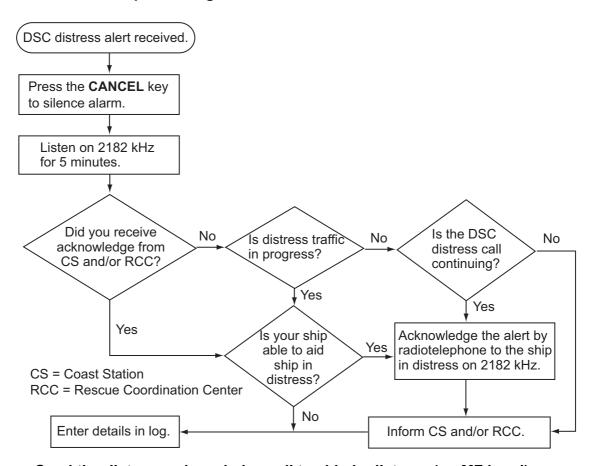
**Note:** An asterisk (\*) appearing in a distress alert message indicates an error at the asterisk's location.

#### 4.2.1 Distress alert received on MF band

Do the following:

- Continue watching on 2182 kHz. Wait for coast station to acknowledge the distress call. Watch until "SEELONCE FINI" is announced.
- If multiple DSC distress alerts are received from the same ship in distress and it is near your ship, communicate with RCC or coast station and send distress acknowledge call to the ship in distress under the direction of RCC or coast station.
- Watch on the distress frequency.

#### Action for ship receiving distress alert on MF band



#### Send the distress acknowledge call to ship in distress (on MF band)

**Note:** You must wait at least five minutes before you can acknowledge a distress alert, to allow time for a coast station to transmit the distress acknowledge.

Transmit the distress acknowledge call to the ship in distress only when you do not receive it from a coast station and you are able to aid the ship in distress. First, contact the ship in distress over radiotelephone.

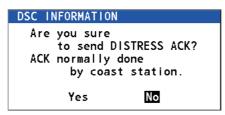
When you receive a distress alert from a ship in distress, the audio alarm sounds and the LED flashes in red. The icon for DISTRESS receiving appears in the tab area and the pop-up message "DISTRESS ALERT message received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears on the screen.

To terminate transmission of the distress alert, send acknowledge call as follows.

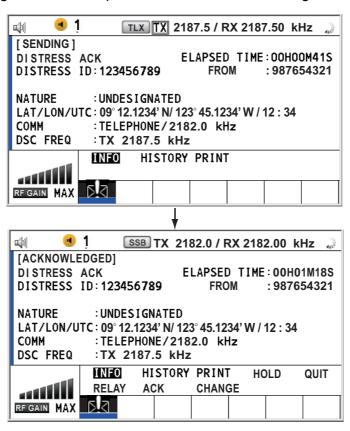
1. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and stop the flashing of the LED.



- 2. If you do not receive the distress acknowledge call from a coast station and you have received the distress alert more than twice, contact the ship in distress over radiotelephone.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ACK] in the user options area then push the knob. The following message appears on the screen.



4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob to transmit the distress acknowledge call to the ship in distress. The screen changes as below.



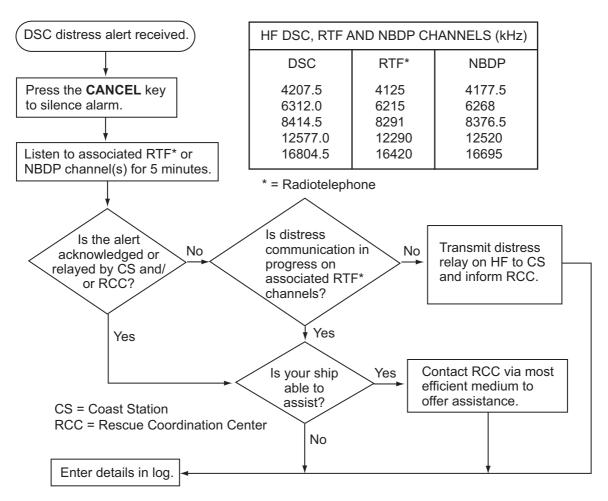
**Note:** You can not edit the message for the distress acknowledge call.

#### 4.2.2 Distress alert received on HF band

If you receive a distress alert on the HF band, the audio alarm sounds and the LED flashes in red. The icon for DISTRESS receiving ( ) appears in the tab area and the pop-up message "DISTRESS ALERT message received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears on the screen. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and stop the flashing of the LED. The screen for receiving the distress alert appears. Wait for the distress acknowledge call from a coast station. If you do not receive the distress acknowledge call from a coast station, which usually takes about five minutes from the time of receiving a distress alert, follow the flow chart in this section to determine your action.

- · Watch on the distress frequency.
- Relay the distress alert in the following cases:
  - You have not received a distress acknowledge call from a coast station within five minutes after receiving a distress call.
  - You have not received a distress relay from other ship.
  - You cannot receive distress communications from other ship over radiotelephone.
  - The ship relaying the distress alert should establish communications with the station controlling the distress as directed and render such assistance as required and appropriate.
- If it is clear the ship or persons in distress are not near your ship and/or other vessels are better placed to assist, superfluous communications which could interfere with search and rescue activities should be avoided. Details should be recorded in the log.
- When the received distress frequency is different from the current communication frequency, do the following:
  - 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [CHANGE] then push the knob.
  - 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the frequency same as the received distress one then push the knob.

#### Action for ship receiving distress alert on HF band



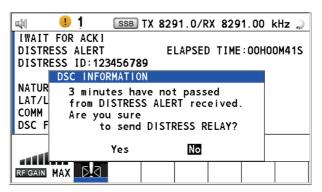
#### Send the distress relay to coast station (on HF band)

When you receive a distress alert from a ship in distress, the audio alarm sounds and the LED flashes in red. The icon for DISTRESS receiving ( $\square$ ) appears in the tab area and the pop-up message appears on the screen.

- 1. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and stop the flashing of the LED.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [RELAY] in the user options area then push the knob.



If three minutes have not passed after receiving the distress alert from the ship in distress, the following message appears on the screen. If you are sure to acknowledge the distress call, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob to erase the pop-up message and show the window at the previous page.



- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TO] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.
  - [ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.
  - [DIRECT INPUT]: Enter the MMSI of the coast station, where to send the distress relay, with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 5. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select a frequency then push the knob. You should first select [8414.5 kHz].
- 7. With [GO TO CALL] selected, push the **ENTER** knob. The screen changes to the one for transmitting. After transmitting, the WAIT FOR ACK screen appears.

When you receive the distress relay individual acknowledgment from the coast station, the audio alarm sounds and a pop-up message appears. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the alarm and erase the pop-up message. Communicate with the coast station by telephone, over the frequency specified. If you do not receive the distress acknowledgment from a coast station, select [RELAY] then push the **ENTER** knob to transmit the distress relay again, over a different frequency.

# 4.3 How to Send Distress Relay on Behalf of a Ship in Distress

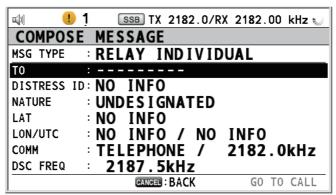
## 4.3.1 How to send distress relay to coast station

You can send the distress relay to a coast station on behalf of a ship in distress in the following cases:

- You are near the ship in distress and the ship in distress cannot transmit the distress alert.
- When the master or person responsible for your ship considers that further assistance is necessary.

Note: Do not use the **DISTRESS** key to relay distress.

1. Press the **DISTRESS MSG** key and the **OTHER DSC MSG** key simultaneously to open the composing screen for the distress relay individual.

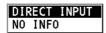


- 2. With [TO] selected, push the ENTER knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.

[ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.

[DIRECT INPUT]: Enter the MMSI of the coast station, where to send the distress relay, with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.

4. With [DISTRESS ID] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

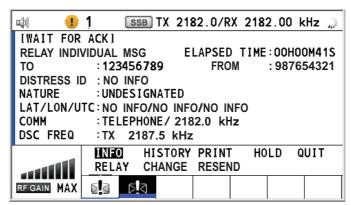


- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [NO INFO] then push the knob. For [DIRECT INPUT], go to step 6. For [NO INFO], go to step 7.
- 6. Enter the ID (MMSI) of the ship in distress with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 7. With [NATURE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select nature of distress then push the knob.
- 9. With [LAT] and [LON/UTC] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



- 10. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [EPFS], [MANUAL] or [NO INFO] then push the knob. For [MANUAL], go to step 11. For others, go to step 12.
- 11. Use the numeric keys to enter latitude and longitude of the ship in distress. (If necessary, switch coordinates: 1 key to switch to North (East for longitude); 2 key to switch to South (West for longitude).) Push the **ENTER** knob. Also, enter the UTC time then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 12. With [COMM] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 13. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 14. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 15. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the frequency then push the knob.

16. With [GO TO CALL] selected, push the **ENTER** knob. The distress relay is transmitted to the coast station. After transmitting, the WAIT FOR ACK screen appears. The elapsed time since transmitting is displayed.

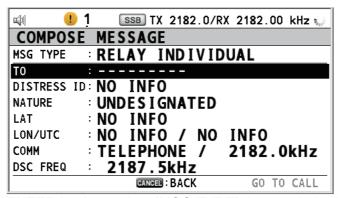


When you receive the distress relay individual acknowledgment from the coast station, the audio alarm sounds and the pop-up message "RELAY INDIVIDUAL ACK received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the alarm and erase the pop-up message. Communicate with the coast station by telephone, over the frequency specified. To close the distress receiving session, select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the **ENTER** knob.

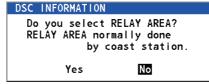
#### 4.3.2 How to send distress relay to ships in your area

If a coast station directs you to send a distress relay to ships in your area, follow the procedure below. Do not transmit a distress relay unless directed to do so by a coast station.

1. Press the **DISTRESS MSG** key and the **OTHER DSC MSG** key simultaneously to open the screen for composing the distress relay individual.



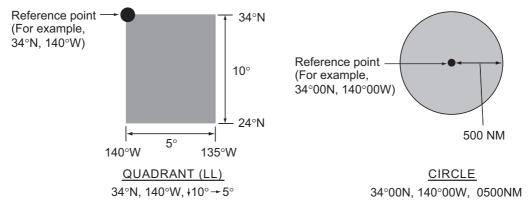
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [RELAY AREA] then push the knob. The following message appears on the screen.



- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.
- 5. With [AREA CR] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



- 6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [CIRCLE] or [QUADRANT] then push the knob.
- 7. Set the area with the numeric keys (see step 5 in subsection 5.3.1). The geographical area call is for sending a call to all ships within the area you designated. In the figure below, for example, the call will be sent to all ships within 24-34°N, 135-140°W (QUADRANT (LL)) and 34°N, 140°W, range: 500 NM (CIRCLE).



- 8. With [DISTRESS ID] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [NO INFO] then push the knob. For [DIRECT INPUT], go to step 10. For [NO INFO], go to step 11.
- 10. Enter the ID (MMSI) of the ship in distress with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 11. With [NATURE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 12. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select nature of distress then push the knob.
- 13. With [LAT] and [LON/UTC] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 14. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [EPFS], [MANUAL] or [NO INFO] then push the knob. For [MANUAL], go to step 15. For others, go to step 16.
- 15. Use the numeric keys to enter latitude and longitude of the ship in distress. (If necessary, switch coordinates: 1 key to switch to North (East for longitude); 2 key to switch to South (West for longitude).) Push the **ENTER** knob. Also, enter the UTC time then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 16. With [COMM] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 17. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 18. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 19. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the frequency then push the knob.
- 20. With [GO TO CALL] selected, push the **ENTER** knob. The distress relay is transmitted to the ships within the area specified at step 7.

# 4.4 How to Receive Distress Relay from Coast Station

Your ship receives the distress relay when:

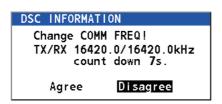
- The coast station sends the distress relay to your ship (DISTRESS RELAY INDI-VIDUAL).
- The coast station sends the distress relay to the area where you are navigating (DISTRESS RELAY AREA).

When you receive a distress relay message from a coast station, continue monitoring distress and safety frequencies. The audio alarm sounds and the LED flashes in red.

The icon ( ) appears in the tab area and the pop-up message appears on the screen.

- 1. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm, stop the flashing of the LED and erase the pop-up message.
- 2. Watch distress/safety frequency.

If you receive a DISTRESS RELAY INDIVIDUAL call with the different frequency from the transceiver unit, for example, the following message appears on the screen.



Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Agree] then push the knob. The radiotelephone automatically sets working frequency.

If you change the communication frequency, do the following:

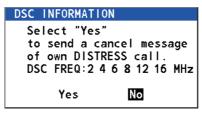
- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [CHANGE] in the user options area then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select working frequency then push the knob.



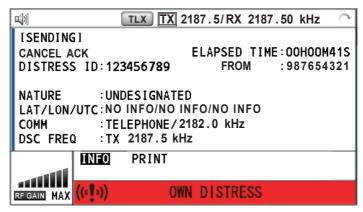
#### 4.5 How to Cancel Distress Alert

You can cancel the distress alert while it is being sent or while waiting for its acknowledgment as follows.

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [CANCEL] in the user options area then push the knob. The following message appears on the screen.



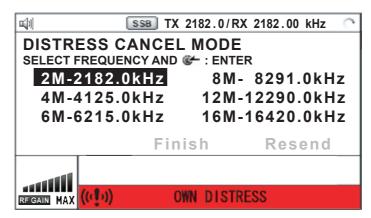
2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob to cancel the distress alert. The screen changes as below.



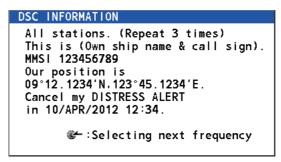
After transmitting the distress cancel call, the following message appears on the screen.



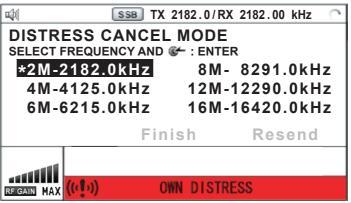
3. Push the **ENTER** knob to erase the message. The screen for the selection of frequency appears.



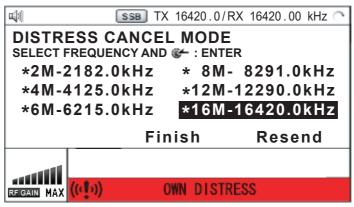
4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select a frequency then push the knob. The following message appears on the screen.



- 5. Communicate with all ships via radiotelephone referring to the message at step 4.
- 6. Push the **ENTER** knob. The screen for the selection of frequency appears again. The frequency marked by asterisk shows that the call cancellation by voice was completed for that frequency.



7. Repeat steps 4 through 6 to cancel for ALL frequencies. When cancellation on all frequencies is completed, the options [Finish] and [Resend] appear.



8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Finish] then push the knob.

#### 4. DSC DISTRESS OPERATIONS

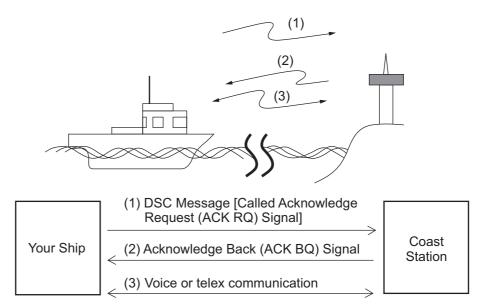
This page is intentionally left blank.

# 5. DSC GENERAL MESSAGE CALLING, RECEIVING

#### General procedure for non-distress DSC messages

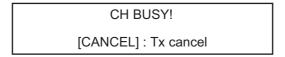
The procedure for sending and receiving non-distress DSC messages is similar among message types. The following is an example of the sequence for an individual call

- 1. Send the individual message.
- 2. Wait for the individual message acknowledgment.
- 3. Start the communication.



**Note:** This unit has a BUSY CHECK feature. The BUSY CHECK feature monitors the DSC message frequency prior to sending the message. If the frequency is already under use, the DSC message is stopped prior to sending.

When the message is stopped, the pop-up message shown in the figure below is displayed. In this state, message transmission is not possible.



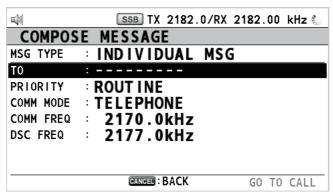
- When the frequency under use is free, the pop-up message disappears then the DSC message is sent.
- Press the CANCEL key to cancel sending the message. The pop-up message disappears.
- If the pop-up message is not closed within five minutes, the message transmission is automatically canceled and the pop-up message disappears.

#### 5.1 Individual Call

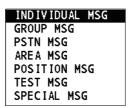
The individual call is for calling a specific station. After sending an individual call, called ACK RQ transmission, wait to receive the acknowledge back (ACK BQ) signal from the receiving station.

#### 5.1.1 How to send an individual call

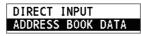
1. Press the OTHER DSC MSG key.



2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.



- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [INDIVIDUAL MSG] then push the knob.
- 4. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.

[ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.

[DIRECT INPUT]: Enter the MMSI of the station where to send the call then push the **ENTER** knob.

6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [PRIORITY] then push the knob.



- 7. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ROUTINE], [SAFETY] or [URGENCY] then push the knob.
- 8. With [COMM MODE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select communication mode then push the knob. **Note:** NBDP terminal unit is required for [NBDP-ARQ] and [NBDP-FEC].

10. Follow "How to set DSC frequency" to set DSC frequency.

#### **How to set DSC frequency**

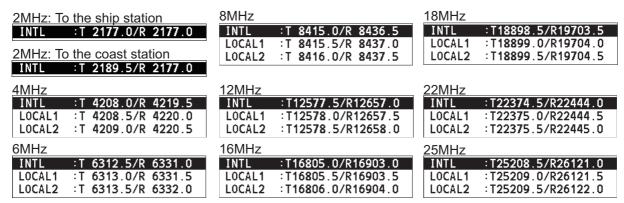
The [COMM FREQ] is automatically set to the same pair frequency as the DSC frequency. If you change the communication frequency, set the [DSC FREQ] before setting the [COMM FREQ].

#### **Routine priority**

1) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC FREQ] then push the knob.



2) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC band then push the knob. One of the menus shown below appears depending on the band selected.



3) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency then push the knob. The screen shows the DSC frequency band selected, at [DSC FREQ].

#### Urgency or safety priority

1) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC FREQ] then push the knob.



- 2) Rotate the ENTER knob to select the frequency then push the knob.If you change the communication frequency, go to step 11. If not, go to step 13.
- 11. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [COMM FREQ] then push the knob.



**Note:** When you send an individual call to a coast station, [COMM FREQ] is automatically set to [POSITION] or [NO INFO]. [NO INFO] lets the receiving station set the working frequency.

12. Follow "How to set working channel, frequency" to set working channel or frequency.

#### How to set working channel, frequency

To send a call and communicate with the receiving station, set the working frequency as below. The working frequency can be entered by TX and RX frequencies or channel number.

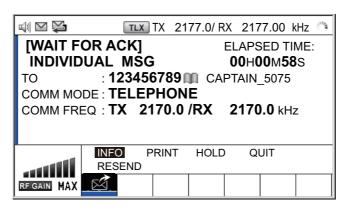
1) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FREQUENCY] or [CHANNEL] then push the knob.



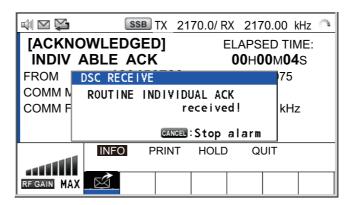
- 2) Enter TX/RX frequency or channel with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 13. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [GO TO CALL] then push the knob to send the individual call. The screen changes as below.



The timer starts counting up the time since the call was sent. After the call is sent, the equipment waits for acknowledgment of the call, showing the WAIT FOR ACK screen as below.



When the ACK is received, the audio alarm sounds and the pop-up message "ROUTINE (or SAFETY, URGENCY) INDIVIDUAL ACK received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears on the screen as below. The timer starts counting up the time since the ACK was received.



There are three types of ACK messages; [ABLE ACK], [UNABLE ACK] and [ABLE CHANGE FREQ].

14. Do one of the following depending on the message type shown at step 13.

#### Able acknowledge call received

- 1) Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message.
- The working frequency is automatically set; you can communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see the following "How to send message by NBDP terminal unit").
- 3) After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

#### How to send message by NBDP terminal unit

The following message appears on the NBDP's screen.

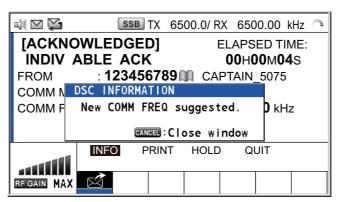
"DSC activates NBDP. To start call, select "DSCxx" in F3-1 Station Call. Press any key to escape."

- 1) Press any key on the NBDP terminal unit to erase the message.
- 2) Press the function key **F3** on the keyboard of the NBDP terminal unit to open the [Operate] menu.
- 3) Select [Call Station] then press the **Enter** key.
- With [DSC] selected; press the Enter key. "Connect" appears in reverse video
- 5) Type and transmit your message.
- 6) After you send the message, press the function key **F10** to disconnect the line.

#### Able to change frequency acknowledge call received

This call means that the station you sent the individual call to accepts your call with the frequency or communication mode that the station requires.

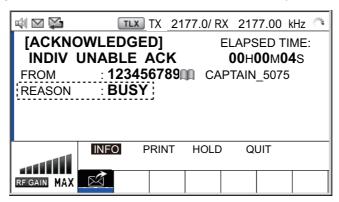
1) Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message. The following message appears on the screen.



- 2) Press the **CANCEL** key to erase the message. The working frequency is changed to one that the station requires. You can communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP, whichever the station requires.
- 3) After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

#### Unable acknowledge call received

1) Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message. The reason for [UNABLE ACK] is displayed on the screen.



#### Reason for unable to acknowledge

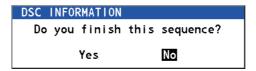
NO REASON	CAN'T USE CH
• BUSY	CAN'T USE MODE
EQUIP ERROR	CONGESTION AT CENTER*
QUEUE INDICATION	OPERATOR ABSENT
STATION BARRED	TEMP. UNAVAILABLE

- \*: Coast station use
- 2) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

**Note:** If the coast station sends the message "QUEUE INDICATION", wait until your turn comes.

If there is no response from the receiving station, do one of the following procedures:

- **Resend call**: Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [RESEND] in the user options area then push the knob.
- Cancel call: Rotate the ENTER knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob. The following message appears.



Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

#### 5.1.2 How to receive an individual call

Unable acknowledge is sent automatically or manually depending on the acknowledgment method setting (see section 6.17). Able acknowledge is sent only manually.

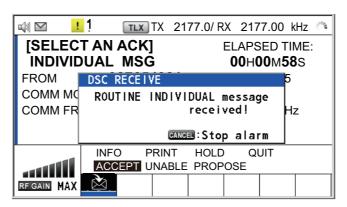
**Note:** The handset must be on hook and all sessions must be quit to enable automatic acknowledge.

#### Send unable acknowledge automatically

If the frequency or mode specified by the sending station is one that you cannot use, an unable acknowledge [CAN'T USE CH] is sent automatically. The [ACK SETTINGS] menu is set to [AUTO (UNABLE)]. It takes about seven seconds to transmit the call.

#### Send able/unable acknowledge manually

When an individual call is received with the setting [MANUAL] on the [ACK SET-TINGS] menu, the audio alarm sounds and a pop-up message appears on the screen as below.



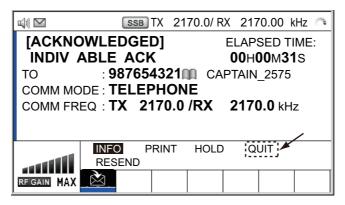
Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message. There are three types of ACK transmission; able acknowledge, able to change frequency and unable acknowledge. Follow the appropriate procedure on this and the next page.

#### · How to send able acknowledge call

 With [ACCEPT] selected, push the ENTER knob to send the able acknowledge call.

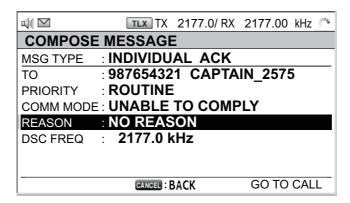


- 2. Communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see "Communication by NBDP terminal unit" on page 5-9).
- 3. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.



#### How to send unable acknowledge call

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [UNABLE] in the user options area then push the knob.



2. With [REASON] selected, push the ENTER knob.



- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the reason for unable then push the knob.
- 4. With [GO TO CALL] selected, push the **ENTER** knob to send unable acknowledge call.

#### How to send able acknowledge call and change frequency

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [PROPOSE] in the user options area then push the knob.



- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [COMM MODE] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE], [NBDP-ARQ] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 4. With [COMM FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FREQUENCY] or [CHANNEL] then push the knob.
- 6. Referring to "How to set working channel, frequency" on page 5-4, set the frequency or channel.
- 7. With [GO TO CALL] selected, push the **ENTER** knob to send the able to change frequency acknowledge call.
- 8. Communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see the following "Communication by NBDP terminal unit").
- 9. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

#### **Communication by NBDP terminal unit**

After acknowledging an individual call, do the following to communicate by NBDP terminal unit. The message from the other party appears on your NBDP terminal unit.

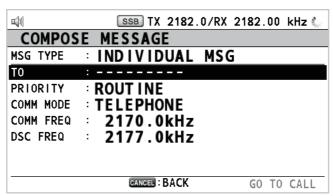
- 1. After receiving the message from the other party, type your message and transmit it.
- 2. Press the function key **F10** to disconnect the line.

## 5.2 Group Call

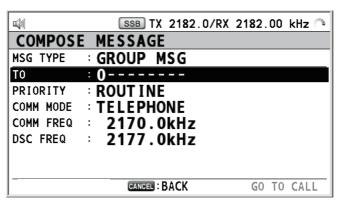
A group call is for calling a specific group by specifying its group MMSI.

#### 5.2.1 How to send a group call

1. Press the OTHER DSC MSG key.

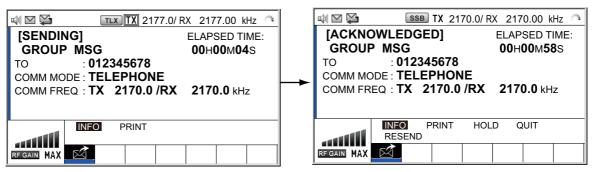


- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [GROUP MSG] then push the knob.



- 4. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.
  - [ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.
  - [DIRECT INPUT]: Enter group MMSI (eight digits) with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. With [COMM MODE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 7. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 8. Rotate the ENTER knob to select [DSC FREQ] then push the knob.
- 9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency desired then push the knob (see "How to set DSC frequency" on page 5-3). The communication frequency changes in conjunction with DSC frequency. If you change the communication frequency, go to step 10. If not, go to step 13.
- 10. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [COMM FREQ] then push the knob.
- 11. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FREQUENCY] or [CHANNEL] then push the knob.

- 12. Referring to "How to set working channel, frequency" on page 5-4, set the frequency or channel.
- 13. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [GO TO CALL] then push the knob to send the group call. The screen changes as below.



- 14. Communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see "How to send message by NBDP terminal unit" on page 5-5).
- 15. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

#### 5.2.2 How to receive a group call

Group MMSI must be registered in order to receive a group call (see subsection 6.15.2).

When a group call is received, the audio alarm sounds. The icon (🚵) appears in the tab area, and the pop-up message "GROUP message received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears.

- 1. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message. The frequency is automatically tuned to the received frequency.
- 2. Watch on the working frequency. Communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see the following "Group call received by NBDP terminal unit").
- 3. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

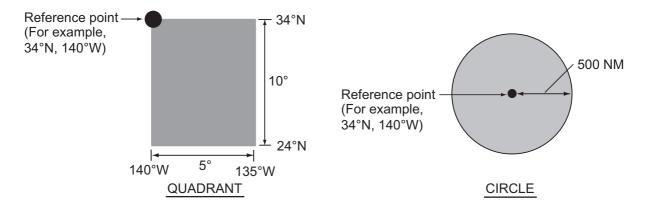
#### Group call received by NBDP terminal unit

After receiving a group call, confirm the following.

- The control unit's screen shows the TX and RX frequencies.
- The message from the sending station appears on your NBDP terminal unit.

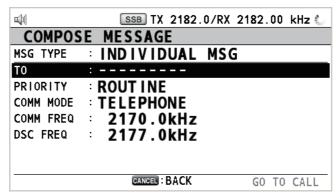
# 5.3 Geographical Area Call

The purpose of a geographical area call is to send a call to all ships within the area you designate. In the figure below, for example, the call is sent to all ships within 24-34°N, 135-140°W (QUADRANT) and 34°N, 140°W, range: 500 NM (CIRCLE).

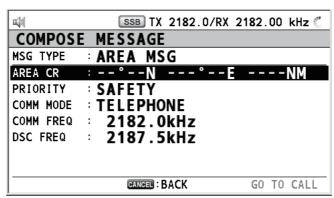


#### 5.3.1 How to send a geographical area call

1. Press the OTHER DSC MSG key.



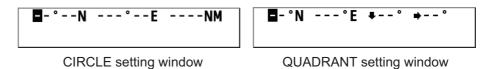
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [AREA MSG] then push the knob.



4. With [AREA CR] selected, push the ENTER knob.



5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [CIRCLE] or [QUADRANT] then push the knob.

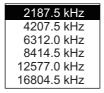


[CIRCLE]: Using the numeric keys, enter latitude and longitude of reference point and radius of area. To change coordinate, select it and press the 1 key for North or East; 2 key for South or West. After entering data, push the ENTER knob. [QUADRANT]: Using the numeric keys, enter latitude and longitude of reference point and southerly degrees and easterly degrees of area. To change coordinate, select it and press the 1 key for North or East; 2 key for South or West. After entering data, push the ENTER knob.

6. With [PRIORITY] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



- 7. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [SAFETY] or [URGENCY] then push the knob.
- 8. With [COMM MODE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 10. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC FREQ] then push the knob.



- 11. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency desired then push the knob. The communication frequency changes in conjunction with DSC frequency. If you change the communication frequency, go to step 12. If not, go to step 15.
- 12. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [COMM FREQ] then push the knob.
- 13. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FREQUENCY] or [CHANNEL] then push the knob.
- 14. Referring to "How to set working channel, frequency" on page 5-4, set the frequency or channel.
- 15. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [GO TO CALL] then push the knob to send the call.



- 16. Communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see "How to send message by NBDP terminal unit" on page 5-5).
- 17. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

#### 5.3.2 How to receive a geographical area call

When you receive a geographical area message, the audio alarm sounds. The icon ( ) appears in the tab area, and the pop-up message "SAFETY (URGENCY) AREA message received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears.



- 1. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message. The frequency is automatically tuned to the received frequency.
- 2. Watch on the working frequency. Communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see the following "Geographical area call received by NBDP terminal unit").
- 3. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

#### Geographical area call received by NBDP terminal unit

After receiving a geographic area call, confirm the following.

- The control unit's screen shows the TX and RX frequencies.
- The message from the sending station appears on your NBDP terminal unit.

## 5.4 Neutral Craft Call

The neutral craft call, which contains your ship's position and MMSI, informs all ships that your ship is not a participant in an armed conflict. The neutral craft call must be enabled on the [SPECIAL MSG] menu. See section 6.18.

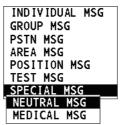
#### 5.4.1 How to send a neutral craft call

1. Press the **OTHER DSC MSG** key.

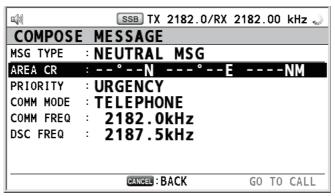


2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.

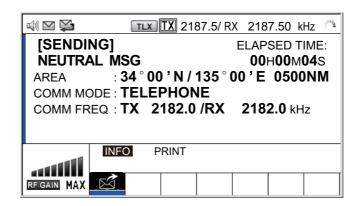
3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [SPECIAL MSG] then push the knob.



4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [NEUTRAL MSG] then push the knob. [PRIOR-ITY] is automatically selected to [URGENCY].



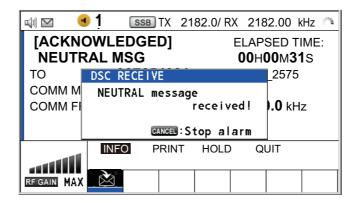
- 5. With [AREA CR] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. Enter the area range referring to step 5 in subsection 5.3.1.
- 7. With [COMM MODE] selected, push the ENTER knob.
- 8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC FREQ] then push the knob.
- 10. Rotate the ENTER knob to select DSC frequency desired then push the knob. The communication frequency changes in conjunction with DSC frequency. If you change the communication frequency, go to step 11. If not, go to step 14.
- 11. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [COMM FREQ] then push the knob.
- 12. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FREQUENCY] or [CHANNEL] then push the knob.
- 13. Referring to "How to set working channel, frequency" on page 5-4, set the frequency or channel.
- 14. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [GO TO CALL] then push the knob to send the neutral craft call.



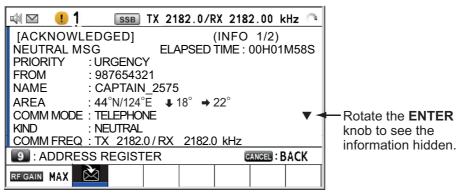
- 15. Inform all ships by radiotelephone that your ship is not a participant in armed conflict. For communication by NBDP, see "How to send message by NBDP terminal unit" on page 5-5.
- 16. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

### 5.4.2 How to receive a neutral craft call

When you receive a neutral craft call, the audio alarm sounds. The icon (🚵) appears in the tab area, and the pop-up message "NEUTRAL message received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears.



- 1. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message.
- With [INFO] selected, push the ENTER knob to see the detailed information.



- 3. Watch on the working frequency. Communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see the following "Neutral craft call received by NBDP terminal unit").
- 4. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

#### Neutral craft call received by NBDP terminal unit

After receiving a neutral craft call, confirm the following.

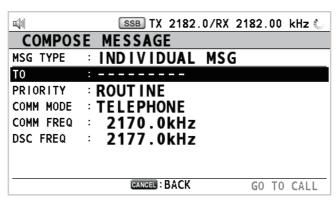
- The control unit's screen shows the TX and RX frequencies.
- The message from the sending station appears on your NBDP terminal unit.

## 5.5 Medical Transport Call

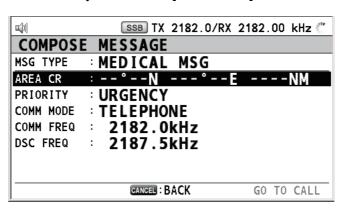
The medical transport call informs all ships, by urgency priority, that your ship carries medical supplies. The medical transport call must be enabled on the [SPECIAL MSG] menu. See section 6.18.

## 5.5.1 How to send a medical transport call

1. Press the OTHER DSC MSG key.

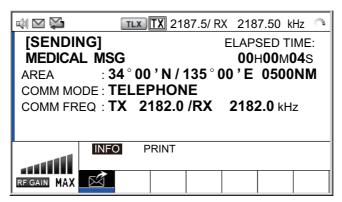


- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [SPECIAL MSG] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MEDICAL MSG] then push the knob. [PRIOR-ITY] is automatically selected to [URGENCY].



- 5. With [AREA CR] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. Enter the area range referring to step 5 in subsection 5.3.1.
- 7. With [COMM MODE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC FREQ] then push the knob.
- 10. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency desired then push the knob. The communication frequency changes in conjunction with DSC frequency. If you change the communication frequency, go to step 11. If not, go to step 14.
- 11. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [COMM FREQ] then push the knob.
- 12. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FREQUENCY] or [CHANNEL] then push the knob.
- 13. Referring to "How to set working channel, frequency" on page 5-4, set the frequency or channel.

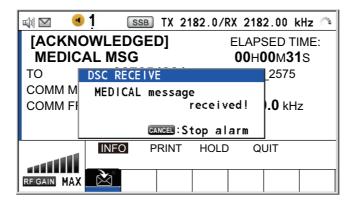
14. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [GO TO CALL] then push the knob to send the medical transport call.



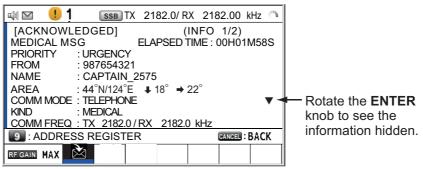
- 15. Inform all ships by radiotelephone that your ship is transporting medical supplies. For communication by NBDP, see "How to send message by NBDP terminal unit" on page 5-5.
- 16. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

### 5.5.2 How to receive a medical transport call

When you receive a medical transport call, the audio alarm sounds. The icon ( $\ge$ ) appears in the tab area, and the pop-up message "MEDICAL message received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears.



- 1. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message.
- 2. With [INFO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob to see the detailed information.



3. Watch on the working frequency. Communicate by radiotelephone or NBDP (see the following "Medical transport call received by NBDP terminal unit").

4. After you have completed communications, rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

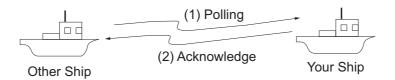
### Medical transport call received by NBDP terminal unit

After receiving a medical transport call, confirm the following.

- The control unit's screen shows the TX and RX frequencies.
- The message from the sending station appears on your NBDP terminal unit.

# 5.6 How to Receive a Polling Request

Polling means another ship wants to confirm if it is within communicating range of your ship.



### 5.6.1 Automatic reply

When a polling request message is received with [AUTO] setting on [POLLING MSG] of the [ACK SETTINGS] menu, an acknowledge is sent automatically. For details see section 6.17 ([PRIORITY]: [ROUTINE] only).

## 5.6.2 Manual reply

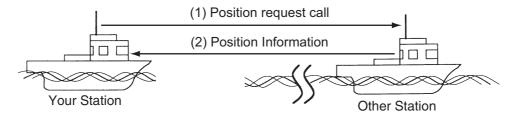
When you receive a polling request message, the audio alarm sounds. The icon (🚵) appears in the tab area, and the pop-up message "POLLING message received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears. The equipment is set up for manual acknowledge: [POLLING MSG] on the [ACK SETTINGS] menu is [MANUAL].

- 1. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ACK] (in the User Option area), then push the knob to send the polling acknowledge message.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] (in the User Option area) then push the knob.

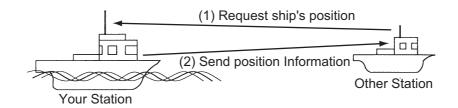
## 5.7 Position Call

There are two types of position calls: your ship requests position of another ship and other station requires your ship's position.

### Find position of other station



### Send your ship's position to other station



## 5.7.1 How to request other ship's position

1. Press the OTHER DSC MSG key.

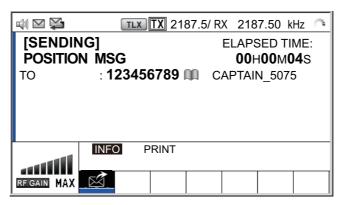


- 2. Rotate the ENTER knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [POSITION MSG] then push the knob. [PRIOR-ITY] is automatically selected to [SAFETY].

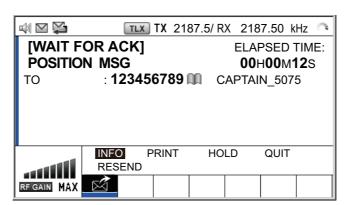


4. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

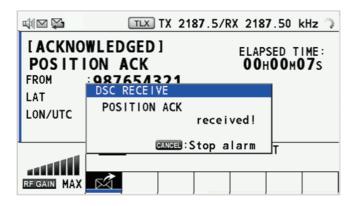
- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.
  - [ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.
  - [DIRECT INPUT]: Enter MMSI of station, which you want to know its position, with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 7. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency desired then push the knob.
- 8. With [GO TO CALL] selected, push the **ENTER** knob to send the position call. The screen changes as below.



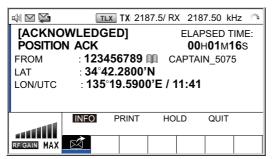
After the call has been sent, the WAIT FOR ACK screen appears as below. The elapsed time since sending the call is displayed.

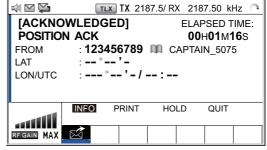


When you receive an acknowledge message, the audio alarm sounds and a popup message appears.



9. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the audio alarm and erase the pop-up message. There are two types of ACK screens; one with position information and one with no position information.





Position information included

No position information

## 5.7.2 Other ship requests your position

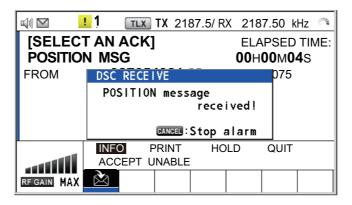
You can turn automatic acknowledge of position request on with [POSITION MSG] on the [ACK SETTINGS] menu (see section 6.17).

### **Automatic reply**

When another ship requests your position and the setting of [POSITION MSG] on the [ACK SETTINGS] menu is [AUTO], the equipment automatically transmits a reply. There are two types of automatic replies; one with position information (the setting is [AUTO (ABLE)]) and the other with no position information (the setting is [AUTO (UN-ABLE)]).

### Manual reply

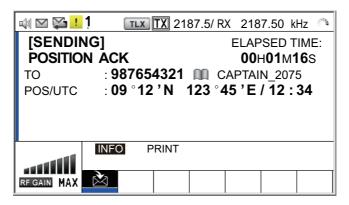
When a position request message is received and the setting of [POSITION MSG] on the [ACK SETTINGS] menu is [MANUAL], send the reply manually.



To silence the audio alarm, press the **CANCEL** key.

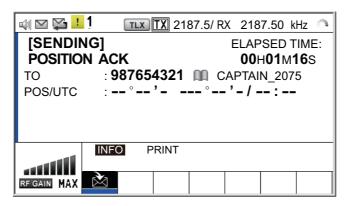
Send the ACK with position information:

With [ACCEPT] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



• To send the ACK with no position information:

Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [UNABLE] in the user options area then push the knob. The screen changes as below.

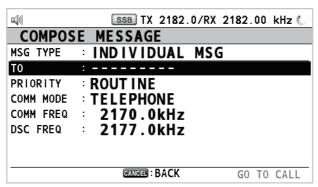


## 5.8 PSTN Call

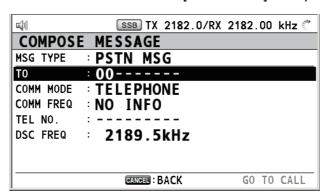
The PSTN call allows the making and receiving of telephone calls over public switched telephone networks. To use the PSTN call feature, use a handset which has a HOOK ON/OFF function. The standard supply handset has this feature.

### 5.8.1 How to send a PSTN call

1. Press the OTHER DSC MSG key.



- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [PSTN MSG] then push the knob.



- 4. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.
  - [ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.
  - [DIRECT INPUT]: Enter MMSI of coast station (seven digits) with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TEL NO.] then push the knob.
- 7. Enter telephone no. (up to 16 digits) with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 8. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency then push the knob (see "Routine priority" in "How to set DSC frequency" on page 5-3).
- 10. With [GO TO CALL] selected, push the **ENTER** knob to send the PSTN call. After the call has been sent, the WAIT FOR ACK screen appears. The elapsed time since sending the call is displayed. When you receive an acknowledge message, a pop-up message appears.
- 11. Do one of the following depending on ACK message.

### Able acknowledge message received

If you received PSTN ABLE ACK from a coast station, the pop-up message "PSTN calling! Pick up HANDSET!" appears and the audio alarm sounds. The communication frequency changes to the working frequency and PSTN CONNECTION CALL is sent automatically. (PSTN CONNECTION CALL has a role to check quality of communication on the working frequency.)

**Note 1:** If you have already picked up the handset before the pop-up message appears, a pop-up message which suggests you to push the **ENTER** knob appears. Push the **ENTER** knob to accept.

**Note 2:** If you do not receive PSTN ACK message within 25 seconds, the pop-up message "PSTN disconnected because of timeout. [CANCEL]: Close window" appears.

1. To start the communications:

If you received ABLE ACK, which indicates the quality test is successful, on the working frequency within 25 seconds of starting transmission of PSTN CONNECTION CALL, the PSTN call is connected. Pick up the handset and communicate with the party you called. The elapsed time since starting communication is displayed.

**Note:** When you receive this ABLE ACK on the working frequency in on hook condition, END OF CALL is sent automatically. The communication is disconnected.

- 2. To quit the communications, do one of the following.
  - On hook the handset or press the CANCEL key. END OF CALL is sent automatically. The waiting ACK for END OF CALL screen appears. When you receive the ACK, rotate the ENTER knob to select [QUIT] then push the knob.
  - When the PSTN line is disconnected by the coast station, you receive the END OF ACK message. Rotate the ENTER knob to select [QUIT] then push the knob.

### Unable acknowledge message received

When you receive an unable acknowledge message, the audio alarm sounds and a pop-up message appears. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] then push the knob.

### 5.8.2 How to receive a PSTN call

When a PSTN call is received, the  $\ge$  icon appears in the tab area. An able/unable acknowledge is sent automatically according to the setting of [PSTN] on the [ACK SETTINGS].

- [AUTO (ABLE)]: The automatic able acknowledge (which means you can call with party) is sent.
- [AUTO (UNABLE)]: The automatic unable acknowledge (which means you cannot call with party) is sent.

### Able acknowledgment

The automatic able acknowledge is sent and the pop-up message "PSTN connected pick up HANDSET!" appears.

**Note:** If you have already picked up the handset before the pop-up message appears, a pop-up message which suggests you to push the **ENTER** knob appears. Push the **ENTER** knob to accept.

- 1. Pick up the handset. When you receive PSTN ACK of connection, the screen for telephone calling appears. Communicate with the party. The elapsed time since starting communication is displayed.
- 2. To guit the communication, do one of the following.
  - On hook the handset or press the CANCEL key. END OF CALL is sent automatically. The waiting ACK for END OF CALL screen appears. When you receive the ACK, rotate the ENTER knob to select [QUIT] then push the knob.
  - When the PSTN line is disconnected by the coast station, you receive the END OF ACK message. Rotate the ENTER knob to select [QUIT] then push the knob.

After disconnection of PSTN line, the charge information is sent.

### **Unable acknowledgment**

The automatic unable acknowledge is sent. The audio alarm sounds and the LED flashes in green. Press the **CANCEL** key.

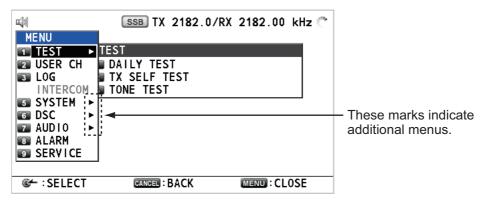
# 6. MENU OPERATION

The menu can be accessed from both the RT and DSC screens.

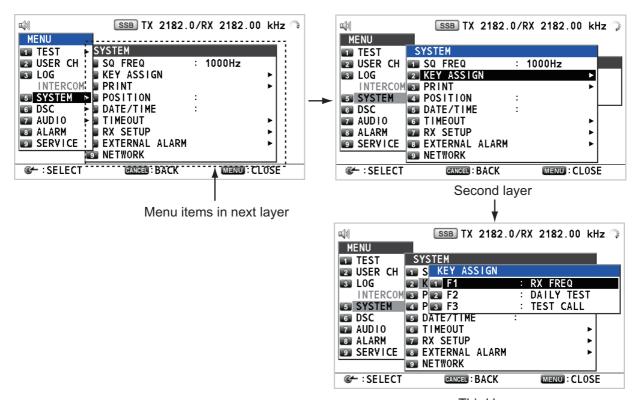
**Note:** The menu can not be opened when awaiting acknowledgment of a distress alert.

## 6.1 How to Open/Close the MENU Screen

1. Press the **MENU** key to open the [MENU] screen.



Rotate the ENTER knob to select the desired menu item then push the knob. You
can also select the desired menu item by pressing the 1 to 9 keys. The menu items
that have a ▶ indicate additional menus.



Third layer

Example screens for [SYSTEM]

3. To close the menu screen, press the **MENU** key.

## 6.2 User Channels

The [USER CH] menu allows registration and deleting of user TX and RX channels, which are available where permitted by the Authorities. A maximum of 256 channels can be registered. A user channel consists of four or five digits. The setting range is 01 to 029 for band, 00 to 99 for band channel.

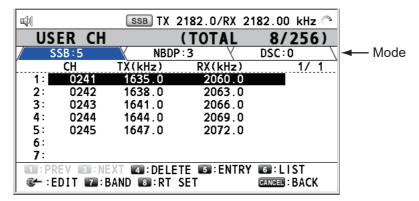


## **NOTICE**

FURUNO will assume no responsibility for the disturbance caused by the unlawful or improper setting of user channels.

### 6.2.1 List for user channels

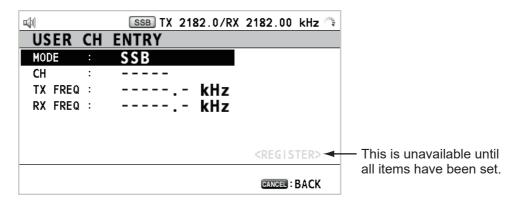
Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [USER CH] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob. The list for user channels appears.



Press the **6** key several times to select a desired mode among [SSB], [NBDP] and [DSC]. Rotate the **ENTER** knob (or press the **1** key for the previous page and the **3** key for the next page) to scroll the screen. To return to the [MENU] screen, press the **CANCEL** key.

## 6.2.2 How to register user channels

1. Press the 5 key on the [USER CH] list to open the [USER CH ENTRY] screen.



2. With [MODE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



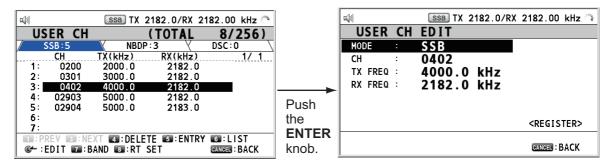
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the mode desired then push the knob.
- 4. With [CH] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



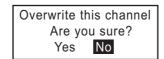
- 5. Enter band and band channel with the numeric keys.
- 6. With [TX FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 7. Enter TX frequency with the numeric keys.
- 8. With [RX FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 9. Enter RX frequency with the numeric keys.
- 10. With [REGISTER] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

### 6.2.3 How to edit user channels

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the user channel to edit on the [USER CH] list then push the knob.



- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the item to edit then push the knob.
- 3. Edit the settings referring to subsection 6.2.2.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [REGISTER] then push the knob.



**Note:** If the MODE and CH settings are also assigned to another channel, the alarm sounds and the following warning message appears when selecting [REG-ISTER].



5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

### 6.2.4 How to delete user channels

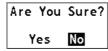
Open the [USER CH] list then follow the applicable procedure below.

### Individual user channel

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the user channel to delete then press the **4** key.



2. With [DELETE SELECTION] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

### User channels by mode

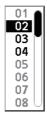
- 1. Press the **6** key several times to select the desired mode.
- 2. Press the 4 key.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DELETE LIST] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

#### All user channels

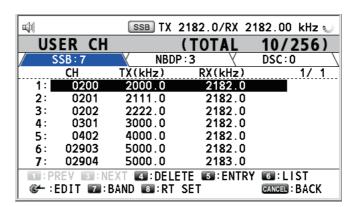
- 1. Press the 4 key.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DELETE ALL LISTS] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

## 6.2.5 How to sort the USER CH list by band

1. Press the 7 key on the [USER CH] list.

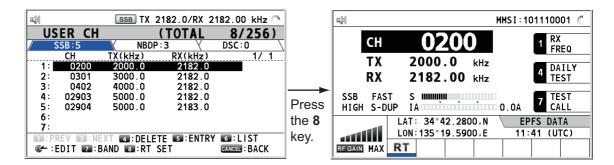


2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the band desired then push the knob. For example, select [02]. Then the user channels are sorted in numerical order from the 02 band.



### 6.2.6 How to select user channels for SSB mode

Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the user channel desired on the [USER CH] list then press the **8** key. The RT screen for the selected user channel appears.



# 6.3 Log File

Three log file modes are provided for storage of calls:

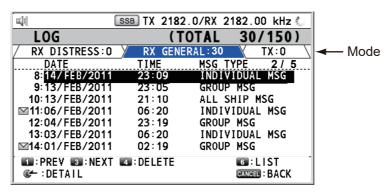
- [RX GENERAL] (received ordinary log)
- [RX DISTRESS] (received distress log)
- [TX] (transmitted log)

Each mode stores 50 calls. The latest call is saved as log no.1 and the log no. of all previous calls in that log increments by one. When the storage capacity is exceeded, the oldest call is deleted to make a room for the latest. The icon ( $\bigcirc$ ) indicates unread calls. Received distress calls are automatically deleted after 48 hours.

## 6.3.1 How to open a log file

The procedure to open a log is common to all logs.

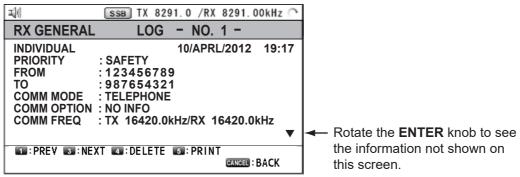
 Rotate the ENTER knob to select [LOG] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.



2. Press the **6** key to switch the log file mode in the sequence of [RX DISTRESS]  $\rightarrow$  [RX GENERAL]  $\rightarrow$  [TX]  $\rightarrow$  [RX DISTRESS]  $\rightarrow$ ...

#### 6. MENU OPERATION

3. When there are multiple pages, press the **1** key for the previous page and the **3** key for the next page. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select a desired log then push the knob. The contents of the selected log file are displayed as below. To return to the [MENU] screen, press the **CANCEL** key.



- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to scroll the log. Press the **1** key for the previous log file and the **3** key for the next log file.
- 5. To print the selected log, press the **5** key.
- 6. To return to the log list, press the **CANCEL** key.

### 6.3.2 How to delete log files

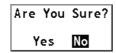
You can delete the log files except RX DISTRESS. Open the log file list then follow the applicable procedure below.

### Individual log file

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the log file to delete then press the **4** key.



2. With [DELETE SELECTION] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

You can delete a log file by pressing the **4** key on the screen shown at step 3 in subsection 6.3.1.

### Specify log files by mode

- 1. Press the **6** key several times to select [RX GENERAL] or [TX].
- 2. Press the 4 key.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DELETE LIST] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

### All log files

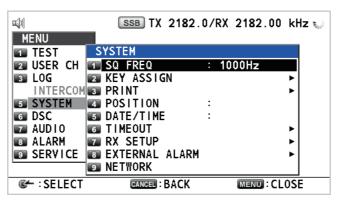
- 1. Press the 4 key.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DELETE ALL LISTS] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

The log files are renumbered to reflect the deletion.

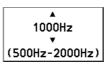
# 6.4 Squelch Frequency

The squelch frequency (ex. for high voice) can be changed as follows (default setting: 1000 Hz):

 Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob



2. With [SQ FREQ] selected, push the ENTER knob.



3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to adjust frequency (setting range: 500-2000 Hz) then push the knob.

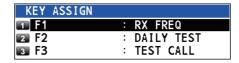
# 6.5 Key Assignment

You can program the **1**, **4** and **7** keys to provide one-touch access to a required function. The **1** key is assigned with F1, the **4** key with F2 and the **7** key with F3. The default programs are [RX FREQ] for F1, [DAILY TEST] for F2, and [TEST CALL] for F3. You can program the keys with the functions listed below.

- TX/RX FREQ
- AGC
- TEST CALL
- LOG
- ----- (NONE)\*
- RX FREQ
- TX PWR
- MSG FILE
- INTERCOM
- MODE
- TX MONITOR
- · DAILY TEST
- CLARIFIER

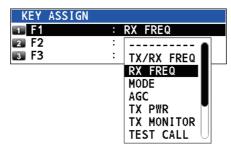
**Note:** You cannot assign the same function to two function keys.

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [KEY ASSIGN] then push the knob.



<sup>\*:</sup> NONE: Not assigned any function

3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [F1], [F2] or [F3] then push the knob.

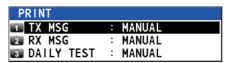


4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the function desired then push the knob.

## 6.6 How to Print Messages

The [PRINT] menu enables/disables automatic printing of all transmitted and received calls and the results of the daily test.

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [PRINT] then push the knob.

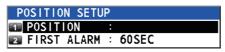


- 3. With [TX MSG] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [AUTO] or [MANUAL] then push the knob.
- 5. Set [RX MSG] and [DAILY TEST] similarly.

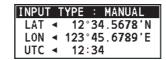
## 6.7 Position Setting

Do the following to set your position:

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [POSITION SETUP] then push the knob.



With [POSITION] selected, push the ENTER knob.

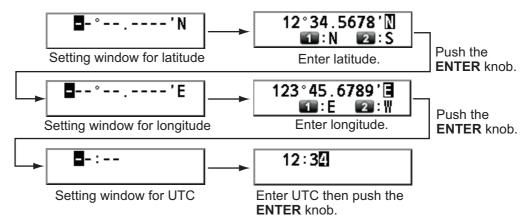


- 4. With [INPUT TYPE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [EPFS], [MANUAL] or [NO INFO] then push the knob.

[EPFS]: The position data from the connected EPFS device. (See page AP-20 for the priority given to data input when using multiple EPFS devices.)
[MANUAL]: Set the position data manually

[NO INFO]: No position data For [MANUAL], go to next step.

6. For manual input, use the numeric keys to enter latitude/longitude of your position, and UTC. To change coordinate, select it and press the **1** key for North or East; the **2** key for South or West. After entering each data, push the **ENTER** knob.



**Note:** When the setting of [INPUT TYPE] is [MANUAL], the message "WARNING: Position data is not updated! Position data was older than 4H. Update it. [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears to ask you to update position.

### How to set the timing for "EPFS error!"

You can set the time to display the alarm "EPFS error!", after turning on the power of this equipment.

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [POSITION SETUP] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FIRST ALARM] then push the knob.



4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to set the start time (setting range: 10-600 SEC) then push the knob.

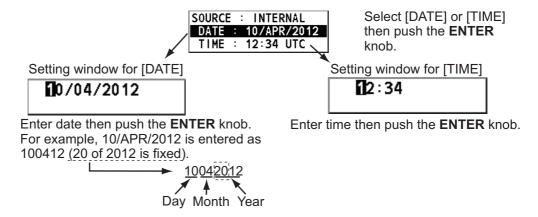
## 6.8 Date and Time Setting

Set the date and time for the system. See appendix 4 for the details.

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DATE/TIME] then push the knob.
  - Date or time cannot be adjusted when they are input from GPS navigator.

SOURCE : EPFS
DATE : 10/APR/2012
TIME : 12:34 UTC

• If date or time is not input from GPS navigator, enter date and time with the numeric keys.

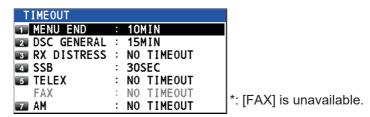


**Note:** When manually entering date and time, use UTC (Universal Time Coordinated). Do not use local time.

# 6.9 Timeout Setting

The menu screen and/or the inactive sessions (icons) can be closed automatically when there is no menu operation for a specific time. You can set the time interval for auto closing of the menu and inactive session.

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TIMEOUT] then push the knob.



- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the item desired then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select time interval then push the knob. [NO TIME-OUT] leaves the menu screen and/or the inactive sessions open until you close them manually.

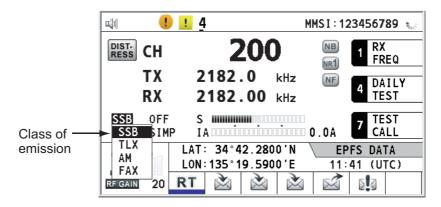
Item	Description	Option
[MENU END]	Close the menu screen automatically.	10MIN, NO TIMEOUT
[DSC GENER- AL]	Close the inactive sessions except the distress alert.	15MIN, NO TIMEOUT
[RX DISTRESS]	Close the inactive sessions for the receiving distress alert.	
[SSB]	Close the inactive sessions for RT of SSB and LSB.	10SEC, 30SEC, 10MIN
[TELEX]	Close the inactive sessions for RT of TELEX.	10SEC, 30SEC,
[FAX]*	Close the inactive sessions for RT of FAX.	10MIN, NO TIMEOUT
[AM]	Close the inactive sessions for RT of AM.	

<sup>\*:</sup> Refer to section 6.10.

## 6.10 FAX Enable/Disable

You can enable or disable FAX use as follows.

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [RX SETUP] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FAX RX] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ENABLE] or [DISABLE] then push the knob. For [ENABLE], "FAX" is added to the class of emission selection menu.



## 6.11 How to Select the Antenna

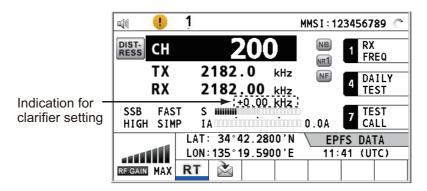
Select the antenna to use for TX and RX, common or separate.

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [RX SETUP] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ANT SELECT] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TRX ANT] or [RX ANT] then push the knob.
  - **Note 1:** You can not select [RX ANT] without R ANT. Contact your dealer.
  - **Note 2:** When sharing the WR antenna with R\_ANT, select [RX ANT] so that you can always watch the frequency during transmission.

# 6.12 Clarifier Setting

You can fine-tune the receiving frequency with the clarifier.

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [RX SETUP] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the ENTER knob to select [CLARIFIER] then push the knob.
- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [ON] or [OFF] then push the knob.
   For [ON], the indication for clarifier setting appears on the RT screen as shown below.



1) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [+0.00 kHz] then push the knob.



2) Rotate the **ENTER** knob to adjust the receiving frequency (setting value: -0.20 to +0.20).

# 6.13 External Alarm Setting

The [EXTERNAL ALARM] menu enables/disables output of the contact signal for urgency, safety and routine frequencies to an external alarm system.

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [EXTERNAL ALARM] then push the knob.

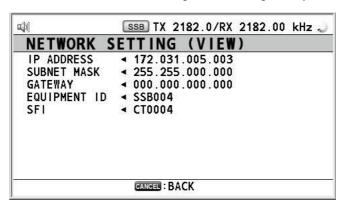


- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [URGENCY], [SAFETY] or [ROUTINE], then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ON] or [OFF] then push the knob.

# 6.14 NETWORK Setting

View your network settings on the [NETWORK SETTING (VIEW)] screen.

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [SYSTEM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [NETWORK] then push the knob.

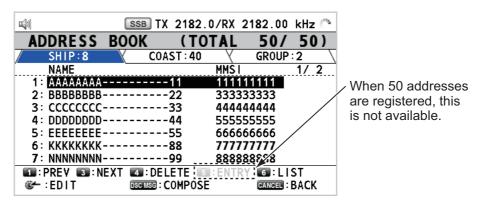


## 6.15 Address Book

You can register a maximum of 50 MMSI or the address name (max. 20 letters) in the memory.

### 6.15.1 List for address data

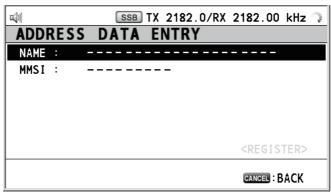
- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [DSC] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ADDRESSBOOK] then push the knob.



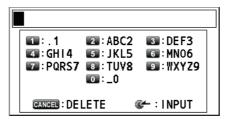
Key/knob	Function	
ENTER	Move the cursor by rotating the ENTER knob.	
	Open the [ADDRESS DATA EDIT] screen by pushing the ENTER	
	knob (see subsection 6.15.3).	
CANCEL	Return to the [MENU] screen.	
1	Go to the previous page.	
3	Go to the next page.	
4	Delete address (see subsection 6.15.4).	
5	Open the [ADDRESS DATA ENTRY] screen (see subsection 6.15.2).	
6	Switch the address type. Each press changes the type continuously (SHIP $\rightarrow$ COAST $\rightarrow$ GROUP $\rightarrow$ SHIP $\rightarrow$ ).	

### 6.15.2 How to register addresses

- 1. Open the [ADDRESS BOOK] screen.
- 2. Press the **5** key to open the [ADDRESS DATA ENTRY] screen.



3. With [NAME] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



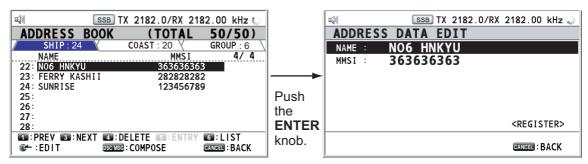
- 4. Enter the address name (max. 20 letters) with the numeric keys then push the **EN- TER** knob.
- 5. With [MMSI] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



- 6. Enter the MMSI with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 7. With [REGISTER] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

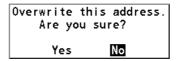
### 6.15.3 How to edit addresses

- 1. Open the [ADDRESS BOOK] screen.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the address to edit then push the knob.

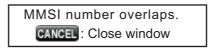


- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [NAME] or [MMSI] as appropriate then push the knob.
- 4. Enter the address name or MMSI with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.

5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [REGISTER] then push the knob.



**Note:** If the MMSI is already registered to another address, the error alarm sounds and a warning pop-up message appears when selecting [REGISTER].



6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

### 6.15.4 How to delete addresses

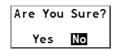
Open the [ADDRESS BOOK] screen then follow the applicable procedure below.

### Individual address

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the address to delete then press the **4** key.



2. With [DELETE SELECTION] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

#### Address by type

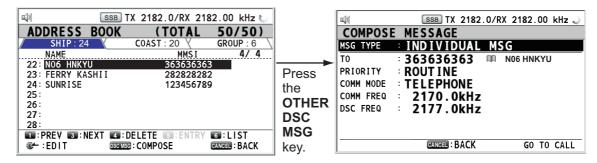
- 1. Press the **6** key several times to select desired type.
- 2. Press the 4 key.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DELETE LIST] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

#### All addresses

- 1. Press the 4 key.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DELETE ALL LISTS] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

### 6.15.5 How to create a DSC message with registered address

- 1. Open the [ADDRESS BOOK] screen.
- Rotate the ENTER knob to select the address to use.
- 3. Press the OTHER DSC MSG key to open the [COMPOSE MESSAGE] screen.

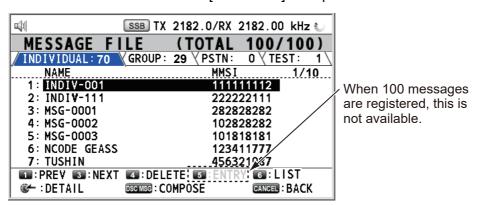


# 6.16 TX Message Preparation

For the individual, PSTN, group and test messages, you can create messages and store them in the memory for future use. You can edit, send or delete these messages. A maximum of 100 messages can be stored into the memory.

## 6.16.1 List for message files

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG FILE] then push the knob.



Key/knob	Function	
ENTER	<ul> <li>Move the cursor by rotating the ENTER knob.</li> <li>Open the detailed information screen for the selected message file by pushing the ENTER knob (see the following "Detailed information screen for message files").</li> </ul>	
CANCEL	Return to the [MENU] screen.	
1	Go to the previous page.	
3	Go to the next page.	
4	Delete message files (see subsection 6.16.8).	
5	Open the [MESSAGE FILE ENTRY] screen.	
6	Switch the message type. Each press changes the type continuously (INDIVIDUAL $\rightarrow$ GROUP $\rightarrow$ PSTN $\rightarrow$ TEST $\rightarrow$ INDIVIDUAL $\rightarrow$ ).	

Are You Sure?

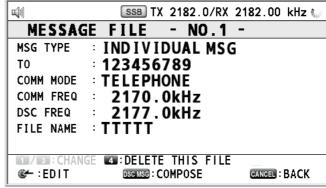
No

Yes

### **Detailed information screen for message files**

Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the message file desired on the [MESSAGE FILE] list then push the knob. The detailed information screen for the selected message file appears as shown right.

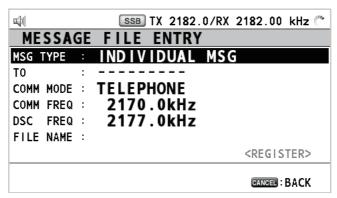
Several functions can be done from this screen.



- 1 key: Go to the detailed information screen for the previous message file.
- 3 key: Go to the detailed information screen for the next message file.
- 4 key: Delete the selected message file. The following message appears on the screen.
   Rotate the ENTER knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

### 6.16.2 Individual calls

- 1. Open the [MESSAGE FILE] list.
- 2. Press the 5 key to open the [MESSAGE FILE ENTRY] screen.



3. With [MSG TYPE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [INDIVIDUAL MSG] then push the knob.
- 5. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.

[ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.

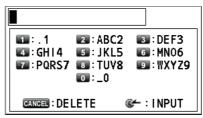
[DIRECT INPUT]: Enter the MMSI of coast station or ship station with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.

- 7. With [COMM MODE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the communication mode then push the knob.
- 9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC FREQ] then push the knob.

- 10. Rotate the ENTER knob to select DSC frequency referring to "How to set DSC frequency" on page 5-3 then push the knob. The communication frequency changes in conjunction with DSC frequency. If you change the communication frequency, go to step 11. If not, go to step 13.
- 11. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [COMM FREQ] then push the knob.



- 12. Set the communication frequency referring to "How to set working channel, frequency" on page 5-4 then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 13. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [FILE NAME] then push the **ENTER** knob.



- 14. Enter the file name (max. 20 letters) with the numeric keys.
- 15. With [REGISTER] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

### 6.16.3 Group calls

- 1. Open the [MESSAGE FILE] list.
- 2. Press the 5 key to open the [MESSAGE FILE ENTRY] screen.
- 3. With [MSG TYPE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [GROUP MSG] then push the knob.
- 5. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.
  - [ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.
  - [DIRECT INPUT]: Enter group MMSI (eight digits) with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 7. With [COMM MODE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TELEPHONE] or [NBDP-FEC] then push the knob.
- 9. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC FREQ] then push the knob.
- 10. Rotate the ENTER knob to select DSC frequency referring to "How to set DSC frequency" on page 5-3 then push the knob. The communication frequency changes in conjunction with DSC frequency. If you change the communication frequency, go to step 11. If not, go to step 13.
- 11. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [COMM FREQ] then push the knob.
- 12. Set the communication frequency referring to "How to set working channel, frequency" on page 5-4 then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 13. With [FILE NAME] selected, push the ENTER knob.
- 14. Enter the file name (max. 20 letters) with the numeric keys.
- 15. With [REGISTER] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

### 6.16.4 PSTN calls

- 1. Open the [MESSAGE FILE] list.
- 2. Press the **5** key to open the [MESSAGE FILE ENTRY] screen.
- 3. With [MSG TYPE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [PSTN MSG] then push the knob.
- 5. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.
  - [ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.
  - [DIRECT INPUT]: Enter MMSI of coast station (seven digits) with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 7. With [TEL No.] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 8. Enter the telephone no. (up to 16 digits) with the numeric keys then push the **EN- TER** knob.
- 9. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 10. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency referring to "How to set DSC frequency" on page 5-3 then push the knob.
- 11. With [FILE NAME] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 12. Enter the file name (max. 20 letters) with the numeric keys.
- 13. With [REGISTER] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

### 6.16.5 Test call

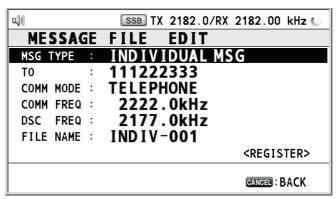
- 1. Open the [MESSAGE FILE] list.
- 2. Press the **5** key to open the [MESSAGE FILE ENTRY] screen.
- 3. With [MSG TYPE] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TEST MSG] then push the knob.
- 5. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.
  - [ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.
  - [DIRECT INPUT]: Enter the MMSI where to send the test message with the numeric keys then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 7. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

2187.5kHz
4207.5kHz
6312.0kHz
8414.5kHz
12577.0kHz
16804.5kHz

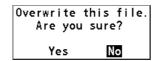
- 8. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency desired then push the knob.
- 9. With [FILE NAME] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 10. Enter the file name (max. 20 letters) with the numeric keys.
- 11. With [REGISTER] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.

### 6.16.6 How to edit prepared messages

- 1. Open the [MESSAGE FILE] list.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the message file to edit then push the knob.
- 3. Push the ENTER knob to open [MESSAGE FILE EDIT] screen.



- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the item to edit then push the knob.
- 5. Change the setting accordingly.
- 6. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [REGISTER] then push the knob.



7. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

### 6.16.7 How to send prepared messages

### How to send without modification

- 1. Open the [MESSAGE FILE] list.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the message file desired then press the **OTHER DSC MSG** key.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [GO TO CALL] then push the knob.

#### Edit before sending

Follow the procedure in subsection 6.16.6 and do the above procedure "How to send without modification".

## 6.16.8 How to delete prepared messages

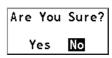
### Individual prepared message

Open the [MESSAGE FILE] list then follow the applicable procedure below.

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the file to delete then press the **4** key.
- 2. With [DELETE SELECTION] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.



### Prepared messages by type

- 1. Press the **6** key several times to select the desired type.
- 2. Press the 4 key.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DELETE LIST] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

### All prepared messages

- 1. Press the 4 key.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DELETE ALL LISTS] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [Yes] then push the knob.

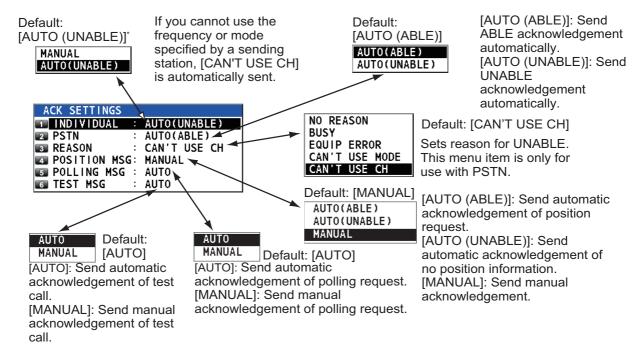
## 6.17 How to Set the AUTO ACK Details

The acknowledgment message can be sent automatically when you receive an individual message or a PSTN message. You can also enable or disable it for position, polling and test messages. For PSTN, position and polling messages, automatic acknowledge is disabled with an active DSC session.

**Note 1:** For individual message, the automatic acknowledgment is automatically disabled, as required by law, when an RX call contains an error.

**Note 2:** For individual message, the auto acknowledgment message can not be sent when there are RT and/or DSC sessions.

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ACK SETTINGS] then push the knob.



<sup>\*:</sup> INDIVIDUAL: [AUTO (UNABLE)] is available only when the calling priority is ROUTINE.

# 6.18 Special Messages

Permission to transmit NEUTRAL CRAFT and MEDICAL TRANSPORT is enabled or disabled as follows:

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [SPECIAL MSG] then push the knob.



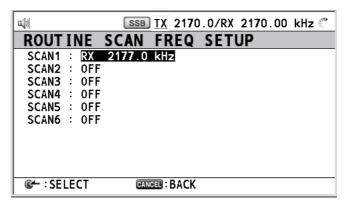
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [NEUTRAL] or [MEDICAL] then push the knob.
- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ABLE] or [UNABLE] then push the knob.

# 6.19 How to Set Scan Frequencies

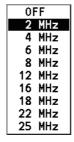
The [ROUTINE/DISTRESS SCAN] menus determine which DSC routine and distress frequencies to scan. Follow the instructions below to select/deselect DSC routine and distress frequencies to scan.

### **Routine frequencies**

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ROUTINE SCAN] then push the knob.



3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [SCAN1] (2, 3, 4, 5 or 6) then push the knob.



- 4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select frequency band then push the knob.
- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select frequency desired then push the knob.

[INTL]: International channels

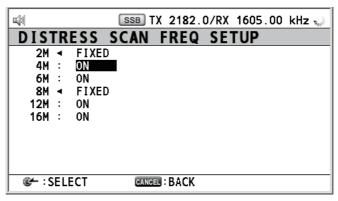
[LOCAL1/LOCAL2]: Local channels

[DIST]: Distress channels

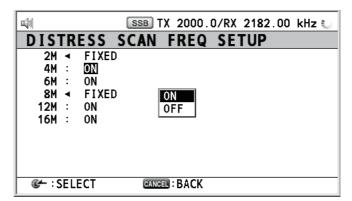
**Note:** Distress frequencies can be stored on the routine frequency memory. This is convenient for backing up the watch-keeping receiver.

### Distress, urgency and safety frequencies

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DSC] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DISTRESS SCAN] then push the knob.



3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select frequency band then push the knob.



4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ON] or [OFF] as appropriate then push the knob

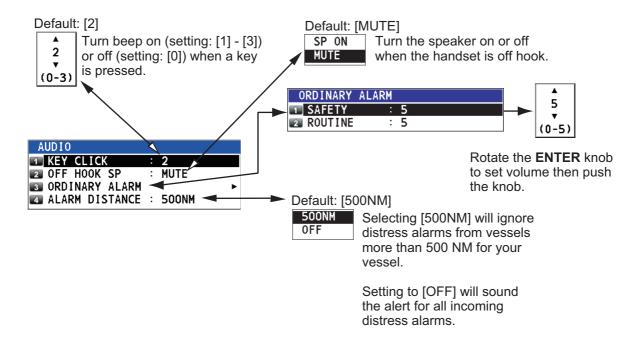
**Note:** Regulations require that 2 MHz and 8 MHz and one more DSC distress frequency should be watched continuously. 2 MHz and 8 MHz cannot be turned off. Maximum three bands can be turned off.

# 6.20 Sound Setting

The [AUDIO] menu lets you set the volume for the following items:

- Key click on (setting: [1] [3]) or off (setting: [0]) (Two beeps sound when a key which
  is inoperative in the ON mode (setting: [1] [3]) is pressed.)
- · Speaker on or off with off hook for handset
- · Volume of the receiving alarm for the safety and routine messages
- Turn sound alarm on or off for the distress alarm received from a ship in distress which is more than 500 NM from your ship.

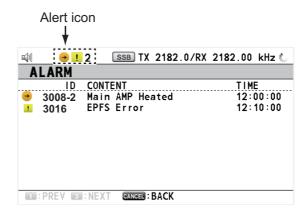
Rotate the ENTER knob to select [AUDIO] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.



### 6.21 Alarm List

The [ALARM] menu shows all currently violated alarms. When an alert occurs, a popup message and the flashing alert icon appear on the screen. Press the **CANCEL** key to close the pop-up message and stop the flashing of the alert icon. When the alert is removed, the alert icon disappears.

Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [ALARM] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob. The following screen appears.



There are 16 kinds of alerts: TX PLL UNLOCK, RX PLL UNLOCK, WR1 PLL UNLOCK, WR2 PLL UNLOCK, Ship's Main Failure, VC Error, Lost Position, EPFS Error, EPFS Offline Error, Printer Error, Communication Error, Main AMP Heated, Natural Tune, TUNE NG. For details of alerts, see "ALERTS" on page AP-34.

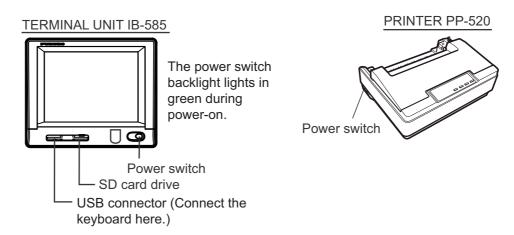
Alerts are displayed in the order of occurrence. An alert is deleted from the list when the cause for the alert is removed.

This page is intentionally left blank.

# 7. NBDP SYSTEM OVERVIEW

# 7.1 How to Turn on the NBDP System

Turn on the terminal unit and the printer with their respective power switches.



**Note 1:** To power on the system, turn on the control unit then turn on the NBDP terminal unit.

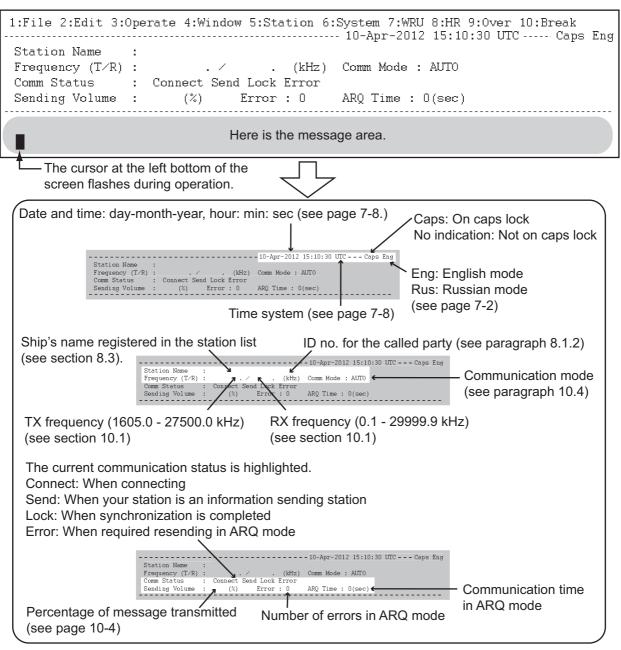
**Note 2:** The printer PP-520 prints messages. Refer to its operator's manual for operation.

# 7.2 Description of Equipment

### 7.2.1 Terminal unit

The terminal unit is a visual display incorporating an SD card drive.

When the terminal unit is turned on, the communication status screen, shown on the next page, appears. This is where all phases of telex communications begin.



Communication status screen

#### Russian mode

The terminal unit is fitted with both English and Russian modes. Select the desired mode as below:

"English-mode": Turn on the terminal unit while pressing the **E** key.

"Russian-mode": Turn on the terminal unit while pressing the  $\boldsymbol{R}$  key.

This mode is stored.

In "Russian-mode", there are two input shift status; "English-shift" and "Russian-shift". In the "Russian-shift" status, the alphabet keys are used as Cyrillic keys.

**Note 1:** To switch between Russian and English input, press the **Alt** key while holding down the **Shift** key. (This is available in Russian mode only.) "Eng" or "Rus" appears on the top right of the screen. This shift status is not stored. When you turn on the power next time, you reset the shift status as necessary.

**Note 2:** The comma and period can not be entered in the "Russian-shift" status. To enter these characters, switch to the "English-shift" status.

Note 3: "Ë" and "Ъ" can not be entered in "Russian-mode". "Ч" is replaced with "4" in NBDP communication.

**Note 4:** To select "A" in menu operation, press the **A** key in English (not "A" in Russian).

### 7.2.2 How to adjust of the brilliance of the terminal unit

To adjust the brilliance, press the **Alt** key while pressing the **F6** key to lower the brilliance; the **F7** key to raise it. 11 levels of brilliance are available.

Alt + F6 key: Lowers the brilliance. Alt + F7 key: Raises the brilliance.

### 7.2.3 How to switch to night mode

- 1. Press **Alt** + **F8** to switch from the current color mode to [Preset3] (Night).
- 2. Press Alt + F8 again to switch to [Preset1] (Original).

**Note:** The above procedure is based on default settings. If the colors for the presets have been changed for [Preset3], it is no longer Night mode. To restore the Night mode colors, see section 8.5 for the default color settings and how to change the settings.

### 7.2.4 Keyboard

The terminal unit is operated from the keyboard (5139U, 5139U BLACK or SKB-E3UN). Operation is simplified by the use of menus which you access by pressing a function key, labeled F1-F10 at the top of the keyboard. The figures below show the function menus and their corresponding function keys.



**Note 1:** The correct letters may not be entered when connecting a keyboard except the supplied one.

**Note 2:** Both Russian and English input are available in the Russian mode. Put the keytop label supplied on the keyboard during the Russian mode.

**Note 3:** The carriage-return and line-feed codes "CR LF" are automatically sent with pressing the **Enter** key during NBDP communication. Press the  $\rightarrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key if you want to send only "CR" or "LF".

**Note 4:** "Letter Shift" and "Figure Shift" are automatically inserted if necessary. If you want to send them purposely, press the following keys:

- "Letter Shift": Ctrl + Shift + L
- "Figure Shift": Ctrl + Shift + F
- "NOINF" ("Cyrillic Shift" in Russian mode): Ctrl + Shift + R

Note 5: Do not connect or disconnect the keyboard during operating the terminal unit.

# 7.3 Encoding Setting

If changing the encoding setting, you can assign a specific key to a local character code. Contact your dealer about changing of the encoding setting.

Encoding setting	" [ " key	"]" key	"   " key
Normal (default)	-	-	-
Norway	Æ	Å	ф*1
Sweden	Ä	Å	Ö
UK	@*2	%*3	£

<sup>\*1:</sup> The appearance of " $\phi$ " is not case-sensitive.

<sup>\*2:</sup> To send the character "@" in UK encoding setting, press the "["key assigned "@" instead of **Shift + 2**.

<sup>\*3:</sup> To send the character "%" in UK encoding setting, press the "]" key assigned "%" instead of **Shift** + **5**.

# 7.4 Function Keys, Menu Operation

The function keys at the top of the keyboard control most of operations through a menu system.

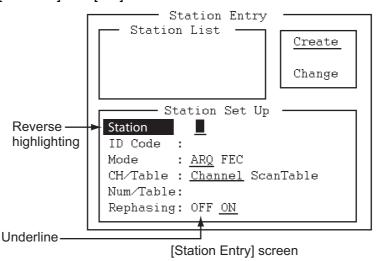
### 7.4.1 Menu conventions

#### Reverse highlighting

The cursor-selected menu item is displayed with white characters on a black background.

#### **Underline**

The underline shows the currently selected option. In the figure below, for example, [ARQ], [Channel] and [ON] are underlined.



### 7.4.2 Menu overview

#### **Menu selection**

Press a function key to open a menu. To display the [File] menu, for example, press the function key **F1**.

# Selection of menu items and options

Press a numeric or alphabet key to select a menu item. You can also select a menu item to press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key then press the **Enter** key. Menu options can be selected by the  $\leftarrow$  or  $\rightarrow$  key. After selecting an option, press the **Enter** key to register your selection.

#### How to close the menu

Press and hold down the **Es** key for over a second to close the menu.

File -
1: New 2: Open 3: Close
4: Delete
5: Rename
6: Real Time Printing 7: File to Print 8: Cancel Printing
9: Clear Buffer
O: SD Card Format A: Remove SD Card
B: New Macro

### 7.4.3 Function key description

### Function key F1: [File] menu

The [File] menu is where you create, open, save and print telex messages. Floppy disks or SD cards are also formatted by this menu.



- 1: Open a new untitled window.
- 2: Open files saved on floppy disks or SD cards.
- 3: Close files with saving or discarding.
- 4: Delete files on floppy disks or SD cards.
- 5: Rename files on floppy disks or SD cards.
- 6: Turn real time printing on or off.
- 7: Print files on floppy disks or SD cards.
- 8: Stop printing and clear the print buffer.
- 9: Clear the communication buffer.
- 0: Format an SD card.
- **A**: Execute this menu before removing an SD card.
- B: Open a macro window.

#### Function key F2: [Edit] menu

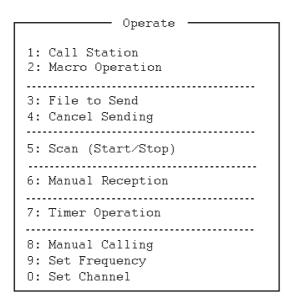
The [Edit] menu provides a full line of editing features.

	—— Edit ———
1: 1	Undo
4: 1	Cut Copy Paste Select All
1	Search Replace
9: 0	Goto Top Goto Bottom Goto Line
A: (	Change Text

- 1: Cancel the last change (cut, copy or paste).
- 2: Remove the selected text and store it in the paste buffer. (Previous text in the paste buffer is cleared.)
- **3**: Copy the selected text and store it in the paste buffer. (Previous text in the paste buffer is cleared.)
- **4**: Insert the text stored in the paste buffer at the current location of the cursor.
- **5**: Select the entire current file for cut or copy.
- 6: Search a word or a character string.
- **7**: Replace a word with a different word or character string.
- 8: Put the cursor to the top line of the current file.
- 9: Put the cursor to the last line of the current file.
- **0**: Move the cursor to the desired line in the current file.
- **A**: Switch between the display window 1 and 2.

#### Function key F3: [Operate] menu

The [Operate] menu mainly controls transmission and reception.



- 1: Select a station on the station list.
- **2**: Start macro operation. For details, see section 10.10.
- 3: Select a file then transmit it.
- 4: Stop sending a file.
- 5: Start/stop frequency scanning.
- **6**: Select communication mode for reception; AUTO, ARQ, FEC.
- 7: Enable timer programming.
- **8**: Set TX mode and subscriber's ID number and start manual calling.
- **9**: Set TX and RX frequencies and start waiting for reception.
- 0: Set ITU or user channel and start waiting for reception.

### Function key F4: [Window] menu

The [Window] menu lets you display the corresponding data of the window below.

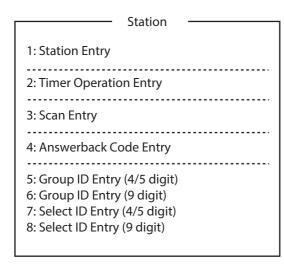
Window	w ——	
1: Calendar		
2: Distress Freque	ncy Tabi	le
3: Screen Saver	OFF	ОИ

- 1: Display desired calendar month and year. To change year or month, select item with the ↑ or
- $\downarrow$  key and change setting with the  $\leftarrow$  or  $\rightarrow$  key. **2**: Display all distress frequencies (see the fol-
- 2: Display all distress frequencies (see the following table).
- 3: Turn on or off the screen saver function. For details, see section 8.6.

			Distres:	s Freque:	ncies —		
Telephon	e (kHz):	2182.0	4125.0	6215.0	8291.0	12290.0	16420.0
NBDP	(kHz) :	2174.5	4177.5	6268.0	8376.5	12520.0	16695.0
DSC	(kHz) :	2187.5	4207.5	6312.0	8414.5	12577.0	16804.5

#### Function key F5: [Station] menu

The [Station] menu provides for storage of stations, timer program setup, user channel setup, and entry of various ID codes.



- 1: Register stations.
- 2: Register timer programs.
- 3: Register scan groups for scanning.
- 4: Register own ship's answerback code.
- **5**: Register own ship's group ID code (4 or 5 digits).
- 6: Register own ship's group ID code (9 digits).
- 7: Register own ship's selective ID code (4 or 5 digits).
- 8: Register own ship's selective ID code (9 digits).

### Function key F6: [System] menu

The [System] menu is mainly for use by technicians and contains diagnostic tests. To change settings, select [Change] from the item [Setup] and operate the arrow keys to select item and option. Press the **Enter** key to register the selection and close the menu.

Setup	System Lock Change Default
Slave Delay	12 msec (10 - 50 msec)
TX/RX MSG Save Edit before Sending TX Power Header/Footer	OFF ON OFF ON HIGH MID LOW OFF ON
Time System Date & Time Window Color Self Test	OFF <u>UTC</u> SMT JST 10-Apr-2012 10:00:00

Each option underlined is the default setting.

Menu item	Function			
[Setup]	Lock, change settings, restore default system settings.			
[Slave Delay]	Set the length of the slave delay timing from the end of RX to the start of TX in the ARQ mode. The default setting is suitable in most cases. This item cannot be adjusted by the user.			
	3 char. RX  ARQ mode			
	signal Slave Delay ACK signal Timing			
	RX end TX start			

Menu item	Function
[TX/RX MSG Save]	Turn on to automatically save incoming and outgoing messages to a floppy disk or a SD card. "Log" appears at the top of the screen when on.
[Edit Before Sending]	[OFF] transmits key operation one by one. [ON] transmits message only when the <b>Enter</b> key is pressed after confirming text typed.
[TX Power]	Change output power during transmission. ([HIGH], [MID], [LOW] (for FS-1575/2575), [LOW1] (for FS-5075), [LOW2] (for FS-5075))
[Header/Foot- er]	Turn on or off the indication of header and footer. When starting transmission, display time & date for starting transmission, MMSI for communication party, TX and RX frequencies. When ending transmission, display time & date for ending transmission.
[Time System]	Select time system. [OFF]: No time indication, [UTC]: Coordinated universal time, [SMT]: Local time, [JST]: Japan standard time
[Date & Time]	Enter date and time manually. If a navigation device is connected, the time is automatically set when the power is turned on or whenever the time system is switched. Manual entry takes priority over automatic entry. This item cannot be adjusted when using [UTC] or [JST].
[Window Col- or]	Select display colors. For details, see section 8.5.
[Self Test]	Start diagnostic test.

### Function key F7: WRU (Who Are You?)

In the ARQ mode, request other station's answerback code.

### Function key F8: HR (Here Is)

In the ARQ mode, send your ship's answerback code.

### **Function key F9: OVER**

In the ARQ mode, switch the direction of traffic; the information receiving station switches to the information sending station, the information sending station switches to the information receiving station.

### **Function key F10: Break**

During communication: Disconnect the line.

During reception mode: Goes to the standby mode.

**Note:** For NBDP activated by the DSC function, select [QUIT] option on the control panel to cancel reception mode and go to the standby mode.

### 7. NBDP SYSTEM OVERVIEW

This page is intentionally left blank.

# 8. NBDP PREPARATIONS

This chapter provides the procedures necessary for preparing the NBDP terminal unit. For automatic telex, you need to register the following:

- · Your ship's ID and answerback codes mandatory
- Stations
- Timer programs
- · Scan channel groups
- User channels

#### Available channels

The channels available with the IB-585 are shown below.

- Preset channels
   Use the four or five digits channel number listed in the "MF band telex frequency table" (page AP-11) or "ITU Telex frequency table" (page AP-12 to AP-15).
- User channels
   A user channel consists of four or five digits. For IB-585, the user channels are set by the transceiver unit. See section 6.2 for how to register user channels.

The functions related to NBDP are shown below.

- Station list (section 8.2)
- Scan Channel Group (section 8.2)
- Manual Calling (section 10.1)

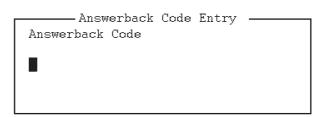
# 8.1 Registration of Answerback & ID Codes

Enter your ship's answerback and ID codes as shown below.

**Note:** The answerback and ID codes cannot be changed once entered; be sure to correctly enter the codes.

# 8.1.1 How to register answerback code

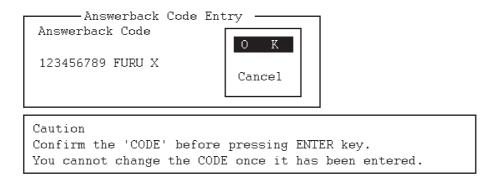
 Press the function key F5 then the 4 key to open the [Answerback Code Entry] screen.



2. Enter your ship's answerback code (numbers, space, 4 capital letters, space, X) then press the **Enter** key. The prompt "OK/Cancel" asks for confirmation of the data

Example of answerback code: 123456789 FURU X.

3. If the code is correct, press the **Enter** key again. For final confirmation of the data, the "Caution" shown in the illustration below appears.

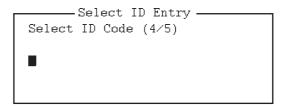


Message for confirmation of code entered

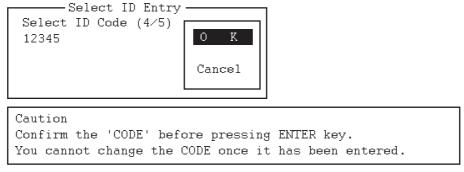
4. If the code is correct, press the **Enter** key again.

### 8.1.2 How to register ID codes

Press the function key F5 then the 5,
 6, 7 or 8 key to enter the Group ID Code (4 or 5 digits), Group ID Code (9 digits), Select ID Code (4 or 5 digits) or Select ID Code (9 digits), respectively.



- 2. Enter Group ID or Select ID then press the **Enter** key. A prompt asks for confirmation of the data.
- 3. If the ID is correct, press the **Enter** key. For final confirmation of the data, the "Caution" shown in the illustration below appears.



Message for confirmation of code entered

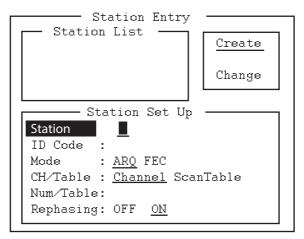
4. If the ID is correct, press the **Enter** key again.

# 8.2 Station List

The station list stores up to 50 stations, one frequency pair (RX and TX) per station. For stations which have more than one frequency pair, you can add a suffix to the station name to denote multiple frequency pairs. For example, station name FURUNO followed by -1, -2, -3, etc. for each frequency pair required.

### 8.2.1 How to register stations

1. Press the function key **F5** then the **1** key to open the [Station Entry] screen. On the right side of the screen, [Create] and [Change] are shown.



- 2. If [Create] is not underlined, press the  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$  and **Enter** keys to underline it.
- 3. With [Station] selected, enter station name using up to 18 characters.
- 4. Press the ↓ key to select [ID Code]. Enter station ID code.
- 5. Press the  $\downarrow$  key to select [Mode]. Select either communication mode with the  $\leftarrow$  or  $\rightarrow$  keys.

[ARQ]: Automatic Retransmission Request

[FEC]: Forward Error Correction

- Press the ↓ key to select [CH/Table]. Select [Channel] or [ScanTable] with the → or ← key.
- 7. Press the ↓ key to select [Num/Table].

<u>If you selected [Channel] at step 6</u>, enter ITU channel number (see Appendix 2) or User channel number. Go to step 10.

<u>If you selected [ScanTable] at step 6</u>, press the  $\rightarrow$  key to show the scan group list registered. For the scan group, refer to section 8.4.



Example window for Scanning Group List

- 8. Select a scan group name by using the  $\downarrow$  or  $\uparrow$  key then press the **Enter** key.
- Press the ↓ key to select [Rephasing]. Select [ON] or [OFF].
   Note: The default setting is [ON]. Select [ON] under normal use.
- 10. Press the Enter key. The prompt [OK/Cancel] asks for verification of data.



11. The station name entered at step 3 appears at the [Station List] window.If the data is correct, press the **Enter** key. (To cancel entry, press the ↓ key to select [Cancel] then press the **Enter** key. Data entered are erased.)

- 12. To register other stations, press the **Enter** key twice then repeat steps 3 through 11.
- 13. Press the ↓ key. Check data on the [Station List] for correctness. The stations displayed in reverse video on the [Station List] are displayed on [Station Set Up].
- 14. Press the **Esc** key to quit.

**Note 1:** If you enter a station which already exists, the indication "Station by that name already exists. Press any key to escape." appears. Press any key to return to the [Station List]. Check the list.

**Note 2:** The station entry beginning with "DSC" is special entry which is automatically registered by DSC function.

### 8.2.2 How to edit/delete stations

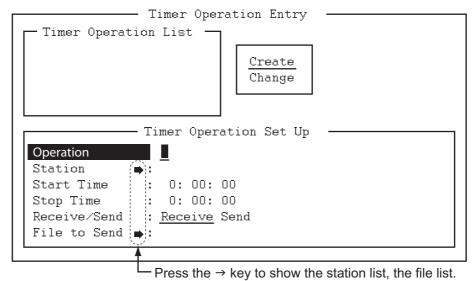
- 1. Press the function key **F5** then the **1** key to open the [Station Entry] screen.
- 2. Press the  $\downarrow$  key to select a station name from the [Station List].
- 3. Press the  $\rightarrow$  key then the  $\downarrow$  key to select [Change] and press the **Enter** key.
- 4. Do one of the following; Edit station: Use the ↑, ↓ and the **Backspace** keys to make corrections. Delete station: Erase station name with the **Backspace** key.
- 5. Press the **Enter** key twice.
- 6. Press the **Esc** key.

# 8.3 Timer Programming

A built-in timer allows you to automatically receive and transmit files. 10 timer programs can be registered. To enable timer operation, see section 10.6.

# 8.3.1 How to register timer programs

1. Press the function key **F5** then the **2** key to open the [Timer Operation Entry] screen.



2. If [Create] is not underlined, press the  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\uparrow$  and **Enter** keys to underline it.

- 3. With [Operation] selected, enter a suitable operation name on the [Operation] line. Any alphanumeric characters can be used.
  - **Note:** If the operation name entered already exists, the message "Operation name already exists. Press any key to escape." appears. Press any key and change the operation name.
- 4. Press the ↓ key to select [Station].
- 5. Press the → key to display [Station List] (which you registered stations in the previous paragraph).
- 6. Press the  $\downarrow$  or  $\uparrow$  key to select a station then press the **Enter** key.
- 7. Press the  $\downarrow$  key to select [Start Time]. Enter start time, in 24-hour notation. To have the operation start at 8:35 a.m., for example, the keying sequence would be 0.83500.
- 8. Press the  $\downarrow$  key to select [Stop Time]. Enter stop time, in 24-hour notation.
- 9. Press the ↓ key to select [Receive/Send]. Select operation category; [Receive] or [Send] with the ← or → key. If you select [Send], go to step 10. For [Receive], go to step 12.
- 10. For [Send], insert the floppy disk or the SD card to the drive then press the  $\rightarrow$  key to select [File to Send].
- 11. Press the  $\rightarrow$  key to open the file list, select a file with the  $\downarrow$  or  $\uparrow$  key, then press the **Enter** key twice.
- 12. Press the **Enter** key. A confirmation message appears.
- 13. Press the **Enter** key. The operation name appears in [Timer Operation List].
- 14. To enter another timer program, press the **Enter** key twice and repeat steps 3 to 13.
- 15. Press the **Esc** key to close the menu.

### 8.3.2 How to edit/delete timer programs

- 1. Press the function key **F5** then the **2** key to open the [Timer Operation Entry] screen.
- 2. Press the  $\downarrow$  key to select a timer program name from the [Timer Operation List].
- 3. Press the  $\rightarrow$  key then the  $\downarrow$  key to select [Change] and press the **Enter** key.
- 4. Do one of the following; Edit program: Use the ↓, ↑ and the **Backspace** keys to make corrections. Delete program: Erase operation name with the **Backspace** key.
- 5. Press the **Enter** key twice.
- 6. Press the **Esc** key.

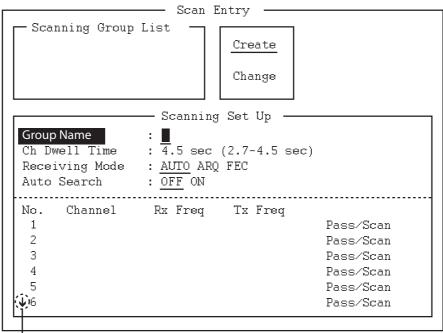
# 8.4 Scan Channel Groups

You can store up to 10 scan groups, 20 channels per group.

The NBDP terminal unit can control radio equipment through channel scanning. In the FEC mode, the radio equipment scans a number of channels (according to your selection), stopping when an synchronous code is found. In the ARQ mode it stops when your own ID code is detected in an incoming signal. Also, in the ARQ mode, the transmitter is then tuned to the corresponding transmitter frequency, the communication link is established and the traffic is automatically exchanged. Scanning resumes once the link is disconnected.

### 8.4.1 How to register scan channel groups

1. Press the function key **F5** then the **3** key to open the [Scan Entry] screen.



- Press the ↓ key to scroll the screen.
- 2. If [Create] is not underlined, press the  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\uparrow$  and **Enter** keys to underline it.
- 3. With [Group Name] selected, enter a suitable group name.
  - **Note 1:** 10 group names can be entered. If you attempt to enter more, the message "Scan group memory is full. Press any key to escape." appears. Press any key then delete unnecessary group names to enter new ones.
  - **Note 2:** If the group name already exists, the message "Scan group by that name already exists. Press any key to escape." appears. Press any key and change the scan group name.
- Press the ↓ key to select [Ch Dwell Time]. Enter channel dwell time in seconds.
   Dwell time is the time in seconds the receiver waits on each channel in a scan group before it selects the next frequency.
- 5. Press the  $\downarrow$  key to select [(Receiving) Mode] then select the receiving mode; [AUTO], [ARQ] or [FEC] with the  $\leftarrow$  or  $\rightarrow$  key.
  - **Note:** [AUTO] is used to register a scanning group when both [ARQ] and [FEC] exist in the same Scanning Channel Group. When you select a scan group by the [Call Station] menu, the communication mode is controlled by the station entry's mode.

- 6. Press the ↓ key to select [Auto Search]. Select [ON] or [OFF]. [ON]: The radio stops scanning when it finds the strongest signal (highest S/N ratio). To find the strongest signal, the radio scans all channels, which can take some time. Therefore, use this setting where the signal propagation is poor. [OFF]: The radio stops scanning on the first signal it finds. It is recommended to select [OFF] when the signal propagation is good.
- 7. Press the ↓ key to select line No. 1 in the [Scanning Set Up] window.
- 8. Enter the channel number (ITU or user channels) then press the  $\rightarrow$  key to select [Scan].

Note: If you enter an invalid channel, the message "Channel by that number does not exist. Press any key to escape." appears. Press any key then enter a valid channel.

- 9. Press the ↓ key to select line No. 2. Enter a channel number.
- 10. Enter other channel numbers then press the **Enter** key. A confirmation message appears.
- 11. Press the **Enter** key to save the data. The scanning group name is displayed in the [Scanning Group List] window.
- 12. To register additional scanning groups, press the **Enter** key twice then repeat steps 3 to 11.
- 13. Press the **Esc** key to close the menu.

Note 1: An ARQ from another station continues for 56 seconds. However, you cannot receive via ARQ if the number of registered scan channels multiplied by the channel dwell time is greater than 56 seconds.

Note 2: The selective FEC mode requires authentication of call ID. However, you cannot receive via the selective FEC mode if the Call ID is not received with the frequency for scan detention time. If you might be called via the selective FEC mode, wait to receive the call on a single frequency, which you can set with the [Set Frequency] in the [Operate] menu.

#### 8.4.2 How to edit/delete scan channel groups

- 1. Press the function key **F5** then the **3** key to open the [Scan Entry] screen.
- 2. Press the ↓ key to select scan group name from the [Scanning Group List].
- 3. Press the  $\rightarrow$  key then the  $\downarrow$  key to select [Change] and press the **Enter** key.
- 4. Press the  $\downarrow$  key to place the cursor on the field (channel) to change.
- 5. Do one of the following:

Edit channels: Press the Backspace key to delete the channel number then enter a new channel number.

Add channels: Enter a channel number on a blank line.

Delete scan group: Delete the scan group name with the **Backspace** key.

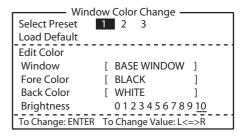
Disable channels temporarily: Press the  $\leftarrow$  key to underline [Pass].

- 6. Press the **Enter** key twice.
- 7. Press the **Esc** key to close the menu.

# 8.5 How to Change the Window Color

You can select and change the window color.

- 1. Press the function key **F6** to open the [System] menu.
- 2. Press the  $\rightarrow$  key to select [Change].
- Press the ↓ key to select [Window Color] then press the Enter key to open the [Window Color Change] window.
- Press the ← or → key to select [1], [2] or [3].
   The selected preset color is reflected on the [Window Color Change] window.
- 5. Press the **Enter** key to reflect the selected preset color on the screen.



If you want to reset or change the preset settings, do the following:

- 1. Select [1], [2] or [3] then press the  $\downarrow$  key.
- To reset the settings, press the Enter key with [Load Default] selected.
   To change the settings, press the ↓ key. Go to step 3.
- 3. Press the  $\leftarrow$  or  $\rightarrow$  key to select an option in [Window] and press the  $\downarrow$  key.
- 4. Press the  $\leftarrow$  or  $\rightarrow$  key to select a color in [Fore Color] and press the  $\downarrow$  key.
- Press the ← or → key to select a color in [Back Color] and press the ↓ key.
   Note: You cannot select the same color between [Fore Color] and [Back Color].
- 6. [Brightness] shows the current brightness setting for the LCD. To increase the brightness, press the **F7** key while pressing and holding the **Alt** key. To decrease the brightness, press the **F6** key while pressing and holding the **Alt** key. The changed brightness setting is underlined.
- 7. To confirm the selections, press the **Enter** key. To cancel the selections, press the **Esc** key. The window closes.

	Defa	ault fo	or eac	ch preset	l
--	------	---------	--------	-----------	---

		Preset1	Preset2	Preset3
		(original)	(day)	(night)
Brightness		10	10	5
Base window	Fore color	L-White	Black	L-White
	Back color	Blue	L-White	Black
Back scroll	Fore color	L-White	Black	Black
	Back color	Blue	White	Gray
Edit1	Fore color	Black	Black	Black
	Back color	Green	White	Gray
Edit2	Fore color	Magenta	Black	White
	Back color	White	L-Cyan	Blue
Function	Fore color	Black	Black	L-White
	Back color	Cyan	L-White	Black
Sub menu1	Fore color	Black	Blue	L-Cyan
	Back color	White	L-White	Black
Sub menu2	Fore color	Blue	Blue	L-Green
	Back color	White	White	Black

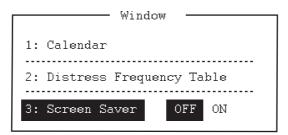
		Preset1 (original)	Preset2 (day)	Preset3 (night)
Sub menu3	Fore color	White	L-White	L-Magenta
	Back color	Black	Blue	Black
Message	Fore color	White	L-White	White
	Back color	Magenta	Blue	Blue

# 8.6 Screen Saver Function

Turn on or off the screen saver function. When there are no operation for 10 minutes, the screen is black and "IB-585" appears at random.

Note: This function is inoperative during standby and communication modes.

1. Press the function key **F4** then the  $\downarrow$  key to select [Screen Saver].



- 2. Press the  $\rightarrow$  key to select [ON].
- 3. Press the **Enter** key to close the menu.

### 8. NBDP PREPARATIONS

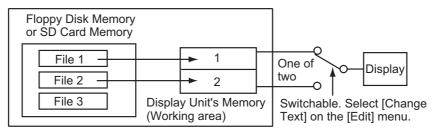
This page is intentionally left blank.

# 9. NBDP FILE OPERATIONS

This chapter mainly describes how to create, save, open, edit and print files. The [Edit] menu provides a full lineup of editing facilities, including search and replace.

# 9.1 How to Open and Close Files

To create a telex message, you need to open a new file with the File Open command. When you open a new file, it is placed (opened) in one of two working areas. When both working areas are occupied, you must close a file to open a new file. This is done with the File Close command.

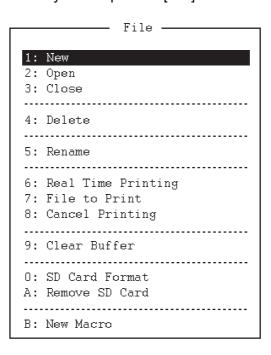


How to open a file

### 9.2 How to Create Files

There are two modes for creating the files; for messages and for macros.

- For messages: You can enter only the characters which are sendable in NBDP communication. Press the function key **F1** then the **1** key to create a message file.
- For macros: You can enter only the characters (\$@\_|) which are used in a macro command. Press the function key F1 then the B key to create a macro file.
- 1. Press the function key **F1** to open the [File] menu.



- 2. Press the **1** key to select [New]. The title bar shows [UNTITLED 1] or [UNTITLED 2]. The cursor marks the location where you can type text.
- 3. Type your message.

**Note:** Lower case letters are sent as upper case letters. Also, do not use the symbols #, &, \*, \$ and % in telex messages. Do not put "\$\$\$" in the middle of a TX message, but at the end. The communication line is automatically disconnected when this string is detected. To enter "\$\$\$" when editing a message, press the **Ctrl + Q** keys.

### 9.3 How to Save a File

Use SD cards 2GB or less, or SDHC cards 32GB or less. Insert or eject the SD card with care when the power is off. Rough handling can destroy the information stored inside. To eject the SD card with power-on, execute [Remove SD Card] in the [File] menu (see "Function key F1: [File] menu" on page 7-6) then remove the SD card.

#### About the SD card (including SDHC)

SD cards of 2GB or less do not require formatting. Format cards of higher capacity (see subsection 9.3.1).



**Note 1:** The message "Device Access Error" appears if an unformatted SDHC card is inserted in the drive when the power is turned on.

**Note 2:** If an SDHC card is formatted, its contents are deleted. The capacity of an SDHC card is reduced to 2GB after it is formatted.

**Note 3:** The formatted SDHC card is treated as 2GB SD card on external devices (PC, etc.).

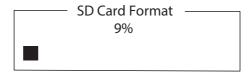
The SD cards in the table below have been tested:

Туре	Capacity	Maker
RP-SDP	4, 8, 16, or 32 GB	Panasonic
SD-E	4, 8, 16, or 32 GB	TOSHIBA
HPC-SD/SDH	2 or 4 GB	HAGIWARA SYS-COM
RSDC-S	2 or 8 GB	BUFFALO
SD/SDH-V	2 or 16 GB	I-O DATA
SDSDB	4, 8, 16, or 32 GB	SanDisk

### 9.3.1 How to format floppy disks or SD cards

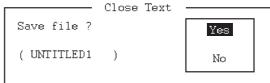
Before you save a file to a floppy disk or an SD card, the disk or the card must be formatted. Format the disk or the card as below.

- 1. Press the function key **F1** to open the [File] menu.
- 2. Insert a new floppy disk or SD card in the drive.
- 3. Press the **0** key to select [SD Card Format].
- 4. Press the ↑ key to select [Yes] then press the **Enter** key. The screen shows formatting progress as below. After formatting has been completed, control is returned to the standby screen.



#### 9.3.2 How to save a file

- 1. Press the function key **F1** to open the [File] menu.
- 2. Press the **3** key to select [Close]. The [Close Text] window appears.
- 3. With [Yes] selected, press the **Enter** key.



4. Enter the file name, using up to eight characters. You can use any alphabet or numeric on the keyboard. You can not use the symbols shown below. You can add an extension at the end of the file name, for example, .TXT, to distinguish text files from macro files. For macro files, add the extension ".MCR".

```
Unusable symbols | : " > < ;
```

5. Press the **Enter** key.

# 9.4 How to Edit Files

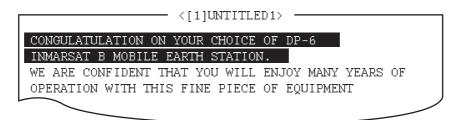
# 9.4.1 How to cut and paste text

You can delete, move and copy text by using the [Cut], [Copy] and [Paste] functions in the [Edit] menu.



#### How to cut text

- 1. Place the cursor on the first character of the text to cut.
- Highlight the text to cut by pressing and holding the Shift key while pressing the
   → key. If you highlighted the text which you do not want to cut by mistake, press
   the ← key to adjust the highlight.



The highlight

3. Press the function key **F2** then the **2** key. Or press the **Del** key. The highlighted text is cut and the remaining text is reformatted.

If you made a mistake, you can restore the text. Select [Undo] in the [Edit] menu.

#### How to paste text

To paste the cut text to a new location, do the following:

- 1. Place the cursor at the exact spot in the message where the cut text is to start.
- 2. Press the function key **F2** then the **4** key. Or press the **Ins** or **Insert** key.

### 9.4.2 How to copy and paste text

You can copy a portion of text and paste it elsewhere.

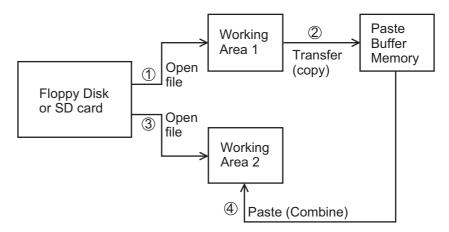
- 1. Select the text to copy (see "How to cut text" on page 9-4).
- 2. Press the function key **F2** then the **3** key. The text selected is copied to the paste buffer memory where the cut or copied text is stored. The screen returns to the normal screen.
- 3. Place the cursor at the exact spot in the message where the copied text is to start.
- 4. Press the function key **F2** then the **4** key.

#### 9.4.3 Select all

The [Select All] feature lets you select all of the file currently displayed. This feature is useful when you want to combine the files. The procedure below explains how to place the file loaded in working area 1 onto the end of the file loaded in working area 2.

- 1. Load the file to copy from a floppy disk or an SD card in working area 1.
- 2. Press the function key **F2** then the **5** key. The entire file appears in reverse video.
- 3. Press the function key **F2** then the **3** key. The file is placed in the paste buffer memory.
- 4. Load the file to combine in working area 2.

5. Place the cursor at the exact spot in the message where the text now in the paste buffer memory is to start then press the **Ins** or **Insert** key.

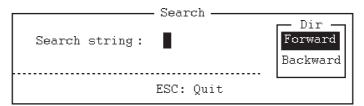


Copy and paste flow diagram

#### 9.4.4 How to search text

The [Search] feature lets you search for text in a forward or backward direction.

1. Display a text and press the function key **F2** then the **6** key. The [Search] window appears.



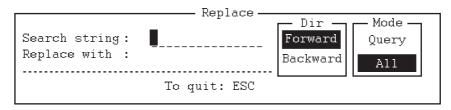
- 2. Type the word to find.
- 3. Press the  $\rightarrow$  key.
- 4. Press the ↑ or ↓ key to select [Forward] or [Backward] to search the file in a forward or backward direction respectively from the cursor position.
- 5. Press the **Enter** key to begin the search.

When the unit finds the word, the cursor stops at the first character of the word. Press the **Enter** key to continue the search. If the string could not be found, the message "Not Found (To quit: ESC)" appears. Press the **Esc** key to quit.

### 9.4.5 How to replace text

The [Replace] feature helps you to replace a word or phrase with another word or phrase in a file.

1. Press the function key **F2** then the **7** key. The [Replace] window appears.



2. Type a word to replace on the [Search string] line.

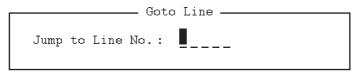
#### 9. NBDP FILE OPERATIONS

- 3. Press the ↓ key to select [Replace with] then type a new word.
- 4. Press the  $\downarrow$  key.
- 5. Press the ↑ or ↓ key to select [Forward] or [Backward] to search the file in a forward or backward direction respectively from the cursor position.
- 6. Press the  $\rightarrow$  key.
- 7. Press the ↑ or ↓ key to select whether you want to be queried or not each time the word is found.
  - [Query]: Stop at each occurrence of the word to answer yes or no for replacement. [All]: Replace every occurrence of the word without confirmation.
- 8. Press the Enter key to start the replacement.

### 9.4.6 Goto line

The [Goto Line] feature places the cursor at the head of a line desired.

1. Press the function key **F2** then the **0** key. The [Goto Line] window appears.



2. Key in a line number then press the **Enter** key. The cursor shifts to the head of the line selected.

### 9.4.7 Goto top, Goto bottom

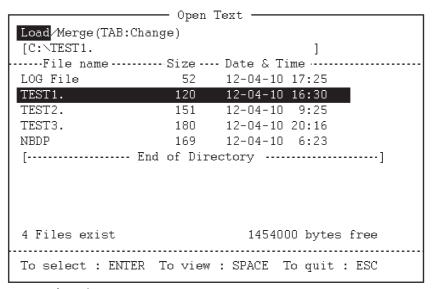
You can easily go to the top or bottom line of a file. Press the function key **F2** then the **8** key to go to the top line; press the function key **F2** then the **9** key to go to the bottom line. Note that this feature can also be executed on the editor screen by pressing the **Home** or **End** key.

# 9.5 How to Open Files

Two working areas (called working area 1 and working area 2) are provided to which you can load a file, and one file can be displayed on the LCD.

### 9.5.1 Open a file

- 1. Insert the floppy disk or the SD card which contains the file to open.
- 2. Press the function key **F1** to open the [File] menu.
- 3. Press the **2** key. A list of files on the floppy disk or the SD card appears.



- 4. Press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key to select a file.
- 5. Press the **Enter** key. The file appears and the title bar shows the file name. You can repeat this procedure to load another file into a working area.

**Note:** When two working areas have been opened, the close confirmation window appears. In this case, select [Yes] or [No] then press the **Enter** key to close an open file in order to open another file.

### 9.5.2 Switch between files

Two files can be opened and one file is displayed on the LCD. To switch between files, do the following:

- 1. Press the function key F2.
- 2. Press the A key to switch between the files.

# 9.6 How to Rename Files

To rename a file, do the following:

- 1. Press the function key **F1**.
- 2. Press the 5 key.
- 3. Press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key to select a file to rename then press the **Enter** key.
- 4. Enter a new name.
- 5. Press the **Enter** key.

### 9.7 How to Save a File Under a New Name

You can save a file under a new name as follows:

- 1. Open a file.
- 2. Edit the file as necessary.
- 3. Press the function key F1.
- 4. Press the 3 key to save the file.
- 5. Press the Y key.
- 6. Press the **Backspace** key to erase the original name then enter a new name.
- 7. Press the **Enter** key.

### 9.8 How to Delete Files

Insert the floppy disk or the SD card in the drive and do the following to delete unnecessary files.

- 1. Press the function key **F1**.
- 2. Press the 4 key.
- 3. Press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key to select the file to delete then press the **Enter** key.
- Press the Enter key again. (To cancel, press the ↓ key to select [NO] then the Enter key.)

# 9.9 Real Time Printing

An incoming or outgoing message can be printed out while it is being received or transmitted.

- 1. Press the function key **F1** to open the [File] menu.
- 2. Press the **6** key to turn real time printing on or off.

When the real time printing is on, "Print" appears in reverse video at the top of the screen. The sent messages are printed in bold face and the received messages are printed in normal type face.

# 9.10 How to Print Files

You can print files stored on the floppy disks or the SD cards as follows:

- 1. Press the function key F1.
- 2. Press the 7 key.
- 3. Press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key to select a file then press the **Enter** key.
- 4. Press the Y key.

To stop printing at any time, press the function key **F1** then the **8** key. If the file could not be printed, the message "Cannot print. Check connection between printer and terminal. Press any key to escape." is displayed.

# 10. NBDP TRANSMISSION, RECEPTION

This chapter mainly shows you how to transmit and receive telex messages.

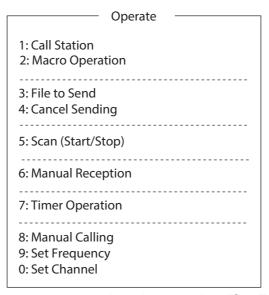
# 10.1 Manual Calling

# **NOTICE**

Before calling, watch the intended TX frequency carefully to confirm that is unoccupied.

The simplest way to communicate with a telex subscriber is manual calling. For the ARQ mode, you can display beforehand the message to send, or type your message manually.

1. Press the function key **F3** to open the [Operate] menu.



2. To enter the frequency, press the **9** key to select [Set Frequency]. Go to step 3.



To enter the ITU or user channel, press the **0** key to select [Set Channel]. Go to step 4.



3. Input a pair of TX and RX frequencies. Go to step 5.

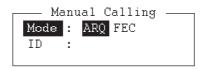
 Input the user channel. To select the user channel from the list, press the → key to display [User Channel List]. Press the ↑ or ↓ key to select the desired user channel.

	——— User	Channel List	
No	. Channel	TX Freq	RX Freq
1	0201	2174.5	2174.5
2	0401	4177.5	4177.5
3	0601	6268.0	6268.0
4	0801	8376.5	8376.5
5	01201	12520.0	12520.0
6	01601	16695.0	16695.0

5. Press the Enter key.

Note: You can not set frequency or user channel in the following cases;

- When opening the menu from the control panel (FS-2575C).
- · When communicating by radiotelephone.
- · When the DSC scan screen is displayed.
- · When sending DSC calls.
- 6. Press the function key **F3** then the **8** key to select [Manual Calling].



- 7. Press the  $\leftarrow$  or  $\rightarrow$  key to select a communication mode.
- 8. Press the ↓ key then input party's ID number.
- Press the Enter key to connect the communication line. "Channel Busy Check" appears. If the line is free, "Connect", "Send" and "Lock" appear in highlight as below

For the ARQ mode, go to step 10. For the FEC mode, type your message then go to step 14.

- 10. Press the function key **F7**. The party's answerback code appears on the screen. **Note:** Step 10 and 11 are needed for ship-to-ship calling only.
- 11. Press the function key **F8**. Your ship's answerback code is sent to the party.
- 12. Press the **Enter** key and type your message.
- 13. If you want to receive other party's response, press the function key F9.
- 14. Press the function key **F10** to disconnect the line.

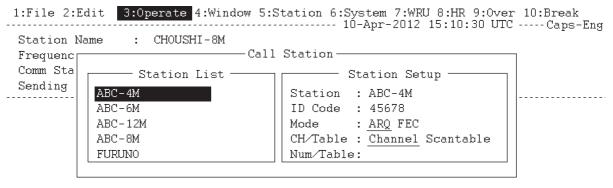
# 10.2 ARQ Mode Operation

In ARQ mode, one station (information sending station) sends data to another block by block, then listens for the acknowledge signal between blocks from the information receiving station which requests either the next block or retransmission of the last block if there is an error. The request can be repeated up to 32 times until the complete block is received free of error.

#### **How to establish connection**

the [Comm Status] line.

- 1. Press the function key **F3** to open the [Operate] menu.
- 2. Press the 1 key to select [Call Station].

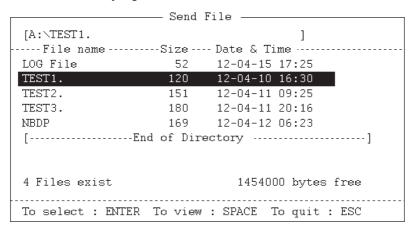


- 3. Select a station. (Station must be registered for use in the ARQ mode).
- 4. Press the Enter key. The message "Calling Station" appears. If the message shown below appears, check both the power of the radiotelephone and the connections between the radiotelephone and the NBDP terminal unit. Message: "Station calling suspended. Check interconnections between the terminal and main units. Press any key to escape."
  When an acknowledge signal is detected, "Connect" appears in reverse video on

**Note:** If the signal conditions are poor, connection can take a while. If the line could not be connected in one minute, the calling stops. The message "Station calling suspended" appears. Try step 3 again, one minute later. Should the signal conditions worsen during message transmission, "Error" appears in reverse video on the [Comm Status] line and the line is disconnected.

- 5. Transmit message by one of the following methods: How to send a file stored on a floppy disk or an SD card
  - 1) Press the function key **F7** to request the answerback code of the other station. Verify that the code from the station called is correct.
  - 2) Press the function key **F8** to transmit your own identity (answerback code).
  - 3) Press the function key **F3** then the **3** key to open the [Send File] window.
  - 4) Press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key to select the file to send and press the **Enter** key.

5) Press the **Enter** key again.



Sending volume (percentage of message transmitted, counts upward as the message is being transmitted), ARQ error count and ARQ transmission time appear on the screen. "Lock" appears in reverse video when the mark and space signals in the received signal are normal. [Error] shows the number of errors found during transmission. [ARQ Time] is the time in seconds the communication connected.

6) After the message is transmitted, press the function key **F10** to disconnect the line

#### How to type a message from the keyboard

- 1) After exchanging answerback code by the function keys **F7** and **F8**, type your message directly from the keyboard.
- 2) To change the direction of traffic, press the function key **F9**, or **+** and **?** in order. The other station becomes the information sending station, your station becomes the information receiving station. Receive a message from the sending station.
- 3) After you have completed communications, press the function key **F7** to request the answerback code of the other station.
- 4) Press the function key **F8** to transmit your own answerback code.
- 5) Press the function key **F10** to disconnect the line.

**Note:** When you are requested to change the direction of traffic while transmitting a message, or communication is interrupted because of an error, some of the final characters on the screen may not be sent to the receiving station.

#### **How to stop transmission**

- 1. Press the function key **F3** then the **4** key. The message "Canceled Sending" appears on the screen. Transmission is stopped but the line is still connected.
- 2. Press the function key **F10** to disconnect the line.

# 10.3 FEC Mode Operation

The FEC mode transmits the same data twice for less errors using a time diversity technique.

- 1. Press the function key **F3**.
- 2. Press the 1 key to open the [Call Station] menu.
- 3. Press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key to select a station which is registered for the FEC mode.
- 4. Press the **Enter** key. "Connect" appears in reverse video.
- 5. Transmit a message directly input from the keyboard, or do the following to transmit a message stored on a floppy disk or an SD card:
  - 1) Press the function key **F3** then the **3** key to select [File to Send].
  - 2) Press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key to select the file to send then press the **Enter** key twice.
- 6. After the message is transmitted, press the function key **F10** to disconnect the line.

**Note 1:** When communication is force-quitted by control display, some of the final characters may not be sent to the receiving station.

**Note 2:** When continuous transmission on the FEC mode exceeds one minute, the output power is automatically reduced to low to prevent overheating.

# 10.4 How to Select Reception Mode

- 1. Press the function key **F3** then the **6** key to open the [Manual Reception] menu.
- 2. Press the  $\leftarrow$  or  $\rightarrow$  key to select the reception mode: [AUTO]: Automatic reception in ARQ or FEC mode

[ARQ]: International radiotelex ARQ mode

[FEC]: International radiotelex FEC mode

- 3. Press the **Enter** key. The reception mode appears on the screen.
- 4. Press the **F3**, and **9** or **0** key then wait for connection. When a call to your ship is detected, [Lock] is highlighted. After the synchronization is completed, the line is connected. [Connect] is highlighted.

All received (and transmitted)
messages are saved to a floppy
disk or an SD card when [TX/RX]

12 04 10 0 0. X X X

Year month date

Serial number from 000

MSG Save] is [ON] in the [System] menu. The file is automatically named (see the figure).

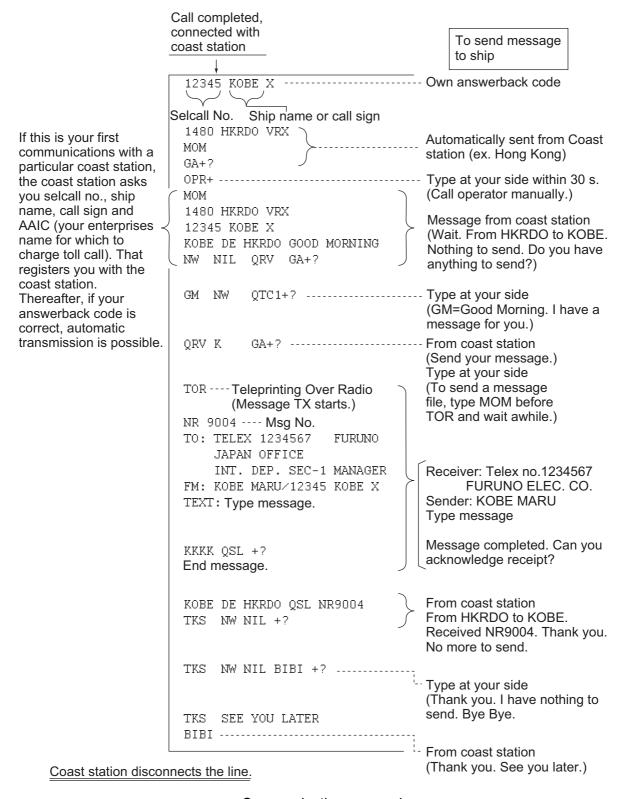
5. After receiving the EOC, NBDP reception is automatically canceled. NBDP reception can also be canceled manually with the **F10** key. The equipment goes into standby mode.

**Note 1:** For NBDP activated by the DSC function, select [QUIT] option on the control panel to cancel reception mode and go to the standby mode.

**Note 2:** During reception in FEC mode, the characters which are not detected because of reception error are displayed as "\*".

# 10.5 Communication Example

Call the coast station following the procedure in section 10.2. Then, communicate with the coast station. Below is a communication example.



Communications example

### Table of abbreviations

Abbreviation	Question	Answer or Advice		
QRA	What is the name of your station?	My station name is		
QRC	By what private enterprise are the accounts for charges for your station settled?	The accounts for my station are settled by the private enterprise		
QRU	Have you any thing for me?	I have nothing for you.		
QRV	Are you ready?	I am ready.		
QRX	When will you call me again?	I will call you again at hours [on kHz].		
QSJ	What is the charge to be collected to including your internal charge?	The charge to be collected to including my internal charge is		
QSL	Can you acknowledge receipt?	I can acknowledge receipt.		
QSX	Will you listen to [call sign] on kHz?	I am listening to [call sign] on kHz.		
QTA	Shall I cancel message number?	Cancel message number		
QTC	How many messages have you to send?	I have message for you.		
QTU	What are the hours your station is open?	My station is open from to hours.		
Abbreviation	Definition			
BK	Signal used to interrupt a transmission pr	ogress.		
CFM	Confirm			
DE	From	From		
K	Invitation to transmit.			
NIL	I have noting to send to you.			
NW	Now			
PSE	Please			
R	Received			
REF	Reference to			
SVC	Prefix indicating a service telegram.			

## Command and abbreviation

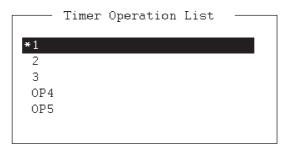
Command	Function
TGM+	To indicate that the following message is a radiotelegram.
MSG+	To indicate that the ship station needs to be connected immediately any message held.
000	1.15.5
OPR+	Call operator.
URG+	Safety, urgency and distress message.
MED+	Request medical advice.
TEST+	Request coast station to send a test message for checking the ship station.
BRK+	To clear the connection with the coast station.
Abbreviation	Function
GA+	I am ready. Transmit your command.
MOM	Wait a moment.
MSG+	Request pending messages from the shore.
KKKK or NNNN	Terminate a message.
XXXXX	Туро

# 10.6 Timer Operation

A built-in timer permits automatic transmission and reception of telex messages.

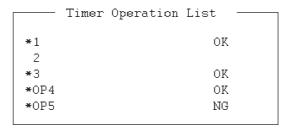
### 10.6.1 How to enable timer operation

- 1. Press the function key **F3** to open the [Operate] menu.
- 2. Press the **7** key to open the [Timer Operation List].
- 3. Press the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  key to select the operation (name) to execute.
- 4. Press the **Enter** key. An asterisk appears beside the operation selected and "T. Op" appears in reverse video on the communication status screen. If a file stored on a floppy disk or an SD card is to be sent, be sure the floppy disk or the SD card containing the file is inserted in the drive.



- 5. If desired, select another operation (name) then press the **Enter** key.
- 6. Press the **Esc** key.

When the predetermined time has passed, the NBDP terminal unit automatically sends or receives the message. The results of timer operation are displayed as either [OK] or [NG] (No Good) on the [Timer Operation List] window. For transmission, [OK] is displayed when the message is perfectly (100 percent) sent. For receiving, [OK] is displayed when connecting the timer operation then disconnecting.



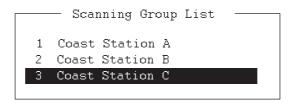
# 10.6.2 How to stop timer operation

- 1. Press the function key **F3**.
- 2. Press the 7 key.
- 3. Press the ↑ or ↓ key to select the operation (name) which has an asterisk attached to it then press the **Enter** key. Remove all asterisks to cancel all timer programs. "T. Op" disappears from the communication status screen.

# 10.7 Scanning

The radio equipment scans a group of operator-selected frequencies (channels), and stops scanning when a signal is received. See section 8.4 for registration of scan group.

1. Press the function key **F3** then the **5** key to open [Scanning Group List]. You can confirm the scan channel by pressing the ↑ or ↓ key while pressing the **Shift** key.



2. Press the ↑ or ↓ key to select a scan group then press the **Enter** key. The scanning starts and the indication "Scan" appears in reverse video. Further, the name of the scan group appears in the [Station Name] field.

#### Communication status screen

3. Press the function key **F3** then the **5** key to stop scanning. "Scan" disappears from the communication status screen.

# 10.8 Communication Buffer

The communication buffer is a temporary memory which stores the transmitted and received messages. To display the contents of the communication buffer, do the following:

- 1. If open, close the [Edit] window 1 or 2, pop-up, or menu.
- 2. Press the **Pg Up** or **Page Up**, or **Pg Dn** or **Page Down** key. The contents of the communication buffer are displayed.

Press the **P** key while pressing the **Ctrl** key to print them. Press the function key **F1** then the **9** key to erase the contents of the buffer. To erase the contents from the screen, do one of the following:

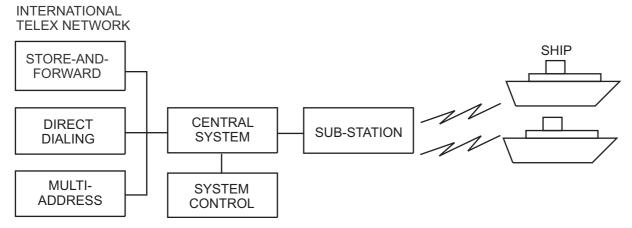
- Press the **Pg Dn** or **Page Down** key on the last page.
- Press the ↓ key at the bottom line.
- Press the **Esc** key.

# 10.9 Preparation of Macrofiles for Automatic Telex

#### 10.9.1 Automatic telex overview

This section shows you how to communicate with a coast station which handles automatic telex transmission, using macrofiles. You need to register communication channels and stations, and prepare macrofiles.

The coast stations using automatic telex are MCI Marine Services (North America), Sydney Radio (Australia), Lyngby Radio (Denmark), and others. The procedure is mostly common to all coast stations, however refer to the coast station's traffic manual for details.



Sample of automatic telex network

The services available in automatic telex are

- Message transfer between ship and coast station (store-and-forward)
- Connection with landline telex (direct dialing)
- · Multi address

# 10.9.2 Preparations

You need to register the following three items to use automatic telex.

- · Answerback code
- Scan groups
- · Station names

#### How to register answerback code

The coast station assigns a telex number. This number functions as an answerback code. An answerback code contains the following:

00000 SHIP X

OOOOO: Coast station-assigned five-digit telex code

SHIP: Ship name

X: For shipboard station, normally X is entered

The procedure to register the answerback code is the same as which appears in subsection 8.1.1. If an answerback code was registered before the commissioning of

the coast station, a new answerback code must be entered. Contact FURUNO or an authorized FURUNO agent or dealer to enter a new answerback code.

#### How to register scan groups

The central system emits a free-signal to indicate a coast station radio channel is in idle condition and available for ship-to-shore calls. The free-signal is detected and recognized by the shipboard equipment as a permission to start the transmission. Then, the shipboard operator initiates a call.

You can automatically scan search for the free-signal by registering coast station radio channels in scan group(s). The procedure to register scan groups for coast station use is the same as that which appears in subsection 8.4.1.

#### **How to register stations**

The next step is to enter station name. The procedure is the same as that shown in subsection 8.2.1.

#### 10.9.3 Commands

The following tables describe the commands for macro operation.

Command (Prefixed with @)	Parameter	Content
CALL	S: Station Name	Calling station name and ID on assigned parameter
FREE (support command for CALL)	Two digits, 0-99 min	Free-channel signal searching time according to assigned parameter (default setting: 10 min)
	\$R\$	Detect free-channel signal of 200 ms dot pattern
	\$RR\$	Detect free-channel signal of 300 ms dot pattern
	\$RRR\$ (default)	Detect free-channel signal of 400 ms dot pattern
	\$RRRR\$	Detect free-channel signal of 500 ms dot pattern
	\$RRRRR\$	Detect free-channel signal of 600 ms dot pattern
	\$RRRRRR\$	Detect free-channel signal of 700 ms dot pattern
	\$RRRRRRR\$	Detect free-channel signal of 800 ms dot pattern
	\$RRRRRRRR\$	Detect free-channel signal of 900 ms dot pattern
	The combination of two capital letters and "c". For example: \$EcR\$	Detect free-channel signal like ARQ call block E, RQ, R for rep- etition signal RQ.

Command (Prefixed with @)	Parameter	Content
RETRY (support command for CALL)	Two digits, 0-99 min	Calling according to assigned parameter (default setting: 10 min)
CASE	Text	For receiving a message (designated by parameter) transmitted by coast station
TIMEOUT (support command for CALL)	Two digits, 0-99 min	Time allotted for reception of message by CASE command
SEND	Text	Text transmitted according to assigned parameters
	A: file name	Send a file from floppy disk
WRU HR OVER BREAK	None	Function keys F7 - F10
DISPLAY	Text	Text of message appears
INPUT	None	Waiting for keyboard input. Transmit keyboard input message.

## **Example: Commands**

Command	Function
BRK+	Disconnect communications line
DIRTLX +	Direct dialing telex (receive only)
КККК	Terminate message
LTR+	For telex letters mailed from Operations Station to destinations worldwide
MED+	Request medical advice
OPR+	Request operating assistance
POS+	Send position data
STA+	Status requested on a store-and-forward message
TLX +	Store-and-forward method

For details, see the coast station's traffic manual.

#### 10.9.4 Store-and-forward method

The following is the sequence of events for transmission of a file by the store-and-forward method.

- 1. Ship station sends message to coast station.
- 2. Coast station stores message in memory buffer.
- 3. Ship station and coast station clear the radio circuit.
- 4. Coast station sends message to subscriber designated.

#### Actual procedure for store-and-forward telex

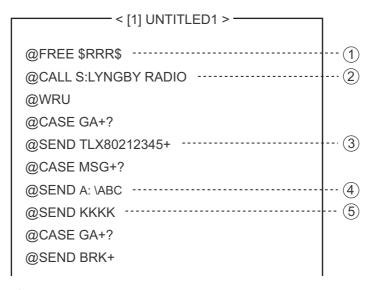
No.	Procedure	Display	Remarks
1	Call a coast station.	"Connect" appears in reverse video and bell sounds.	Free-signal found; ra- dio circuit ready.
2	Transmit WRU signal.	00190 TLG DK 26XXX SHIP X GA+?	Initial identity ex- change between coast station and ship- board station.
3	Key in subscriber's telex number. Example: (Hong Kong) 12345	MSG+?	Request to start message transmission.
4	Transmit file.		Message transmission.
5	When transmission is completed, type KKKK.	26XXX SHIP X 00190 TLG DK GA+?	Transmit your answer- back code. Receive other party's answer- back code.
6	Transmit BREAK command to clear radio circuit.		

#### Procedure to prepare a macrofile for store-and-forward method

You need a macrofile to enable automatic message transmission by store-and-forward method. After preparing it, save it to a floppy disk for future use.

- 1. Press the function key **F1** to open the [File] menu.
- 2. Press the **B** key.

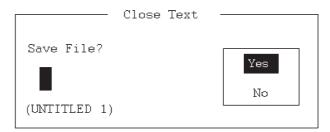
3. Prepare the macrofile. Below is a simple example.



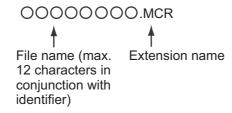
- 1 Search dot pattern free signal until it is found
- ② Station name (Example: LYNGBY RADIO) Who are you? Station identity exchange
- 3 Subscriber's telex number (in example, 802 is country code of Hong Kong) for store-and-forward method
- 4 Location and name of file message A: \ABC
- (5) Request for termination of message

Sample macrofile for store-and-forward method

- 4. Press the function key **F1** to open the [File] menu.
- 5. Press the 3 key. The [Close Text] appears.



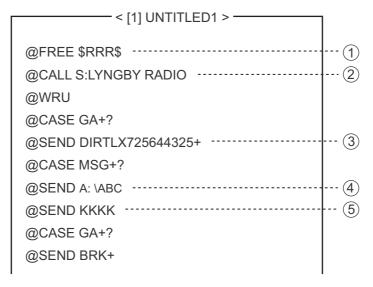
6. Press the **Enter** key then enter a file name as follows:



7. Press the Enter key.

#### **DIRTLX macrofile**

#### Sample DIRTLX macrofile



- 1 Search dot pattern free signal until it is found
- ② Station name (Example: LYNGBY RADIO) Who are you? Station identity exchange
- (3) Subscriber's telex number (in example, 72 is country code of Japan) for direct dialing mode
- 4 Location and name of file message A: \ABC
- (5) Request for termination of message

Sample DIRLTX macrofile

# 10.10 Automatic Telex Using Macrofile

This section describes how to transmit a telex message using a macrofile.

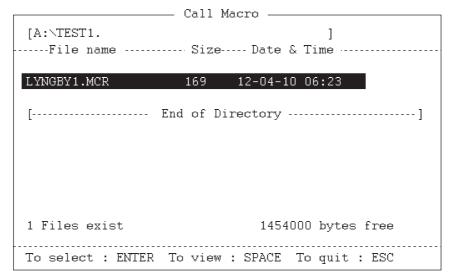
#### Basic procedure

- 1. Register an answerback code (telex number assigned by the coast station).
- 2. Register the coast station frequency and channel to a scan group.
- 3. Register the station name including the scan group name.
- 4. Retrieve a macrofile. Include the station name and the message file name. Type the message and save the file.
- Open the macro operation menu and select a macrofile. Your message will be transmitted automatically. Below is the sequence of automatic message transmission to a coast station.
  - 1) Search for free-signal
  - 2) Call coast station on one of its radio channels
  - 3) After connection is established, identity exchange
  - 4) Transmission of service category and subscriber's address
  - 5) Transmission of message

- 6) Transmission of termination of message signal
- 7) Identity exchange
- 8) Clearing of radio circuit

#### **Actual procedure**

- 1. Press the function key **F3** to open the [Operate] menu.
- 2. Press the 2 key to open the [Call Macro] window.



- 3. Press the  $\downarrow$  key to select a macrofile.
- 4. Press the **Enter** key.



5. Press the **Enter** key to confirm the macrofile selected. The message "Wait for Free Signal" appears. Your message is transmitted automatically.

# 11. MAINTENANCE & TROUBLESHOOTING

# **MARNING**



ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD Do not open the equipment.

Only qualified personnel should work inside the equipment.

# NOTICE

Do not apply paint, anti-corrosive sealant or contact spray to plastic parts or equipment coating.

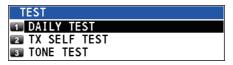
Those items contain products that can damage plastic parts and equipment coating.

### 11.1 Test

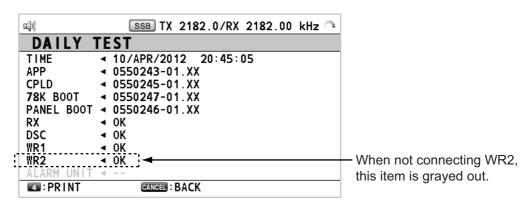
Do the following tests to check the radiotelephone for proper operation.

#### **Daily test**

1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TEST] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.



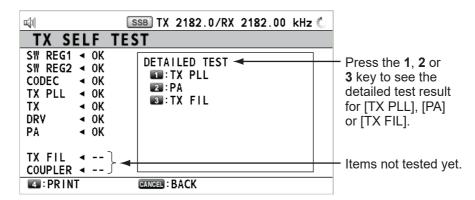
- With [DAILY TEST] selected, push the ENTER knob to start the test. After completing the test, the audio alarm sounds and the screen shown below appears. This screen shows:
  - Program version numbers.
  - Test results for RX, DSC, WR1 and WR2, shown as [OK] or [NG] (No Good).
     For NG, contact your dealer for advice. The DSC test checks, using a DSC signal, the encode and decode functions of the signal processor.



To print out the test result manually, press the **4** key. Automatic printing of the daily test is available. See section 6.6.

#### TX self test

- 1. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TEST] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [TX SELF TEST] then push the knob. [OK] or [NG] (No Good) appears as the test result for each item. For [NG], contact your dealer for advice.



[SW REG1], [SW REG2]: For FS-2575/5075

[DRV]: For FS-2575/5075

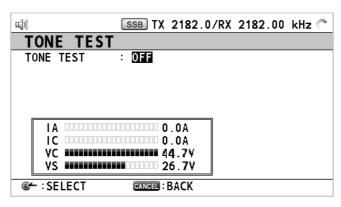
[PA2], [COMB] ([DETAILED TEST] for [PA]): For FS-5075

Others: For FS-1575/2575/5075

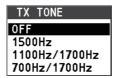
#### Tone test (SSB mode)

You can execute tone test with lowering transmission power.

- Rotate the ENTER knob to select [TEST] on the [MENU] screen then push the knob.
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TONE TEST] then push the knob.



3. With [OFF] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.



4. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select the item desired then push the knob. When pressing the **PTT** switch of the handset, the sound from the speaker is lost then the selected tone signal is output. The output of the tone signal stops after one minute or when releasing the **PTT** switch.

# 11.2 Maintenance

Regular maintenance helps to keep your equipment in good condition and prevents future problems. Check the items shown in the table below.

ltem	Check point	Remedy/Remarks
Antenna	Check for physical damage and corrosion.	Replace damaged parts.
Wire antenna	Check that the antenna is properly spanned and separated sufficiently from metallic structures.	If necessary, re-span antenna.
Insulators for antenna	Check for salt water deposits on insulators. Check that connection at the leadin insulator is tight and rust-free.	Replace damaged insulator(s). Remove salt water deposits. Clean with fresh water, then dry. Remove rust, then tighten bolts and lock nuts. Cover metallic surface with sealing compound.
Antenna coupler	<ul> <li>Check condition of antenna terminal, ground, coaxial cable and control cable.</li> <li>Check that coupler lid and cable glands are firmly secured.</li> <li>Check for physical damage, corrosion and salt water deposits.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Tighten the loosened connections.</li> <li>Fasten the lid firmly and evenly to prevent water leakage.</li> <li>Replace if damaged.</li> </ul>
Control unit	<ul> <li>Check ground connection, control cable, and external equipment.</li> <li>Confirm that there are no objects on the top of the control unit.</li> <li>Remove dust from control unit with soft cloth.</li> <li>Note: Do not use chemical cleaners to clean the control unit; they can remove paint or markings and deform the equipment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Tighten the loosened connections; remove foreign materials from connectors.</li> <li>Remove any objects.</li> <li>Wipe the LCD carefully to prevent scratching, using tissue paper and an LCD cleaner. To remove dirt or salt deposits, use an LCD cleaner, wiping slowly with tissue paper so as to dissolve the dirt or salt. Change paper frequently so the salt or dirt does not scratch the LCD.</li> </ul>
Transceiver unit	<ul> <li>Check connection at signal cable, coaxial cable, control cable, power cable, and navigator.</li> <li>Confirm that there are no objects on the top of the cabinet.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Tighten loosened connections; remove foreign materials from connectors.</li> <li>Remove any objects.</li> </ul>
Power supply	Check that the supply voltage at transmission is within the rated range (21.6 to 31.2 VDC at the power connector).	If not within the range, check power source. Low voltage may cause erratic operation.

# 11.3 Simple Troubleshooting

The table below provides possible problems and the means with which to restore normal operation. If normal operation cannot be restored, do not attempt to check inside the equipment. Any servicing should be referred to a qualified technician.

Problem	Probable cause	Remedy
Power cannot be turned on.	<ul> <li>Mains switchboard is off.</li> <li>(DC) voltage is too high.</li> <li>Battery has discharged, or poor contact at terminals.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Turn on the mains switchboard.</li> <li>Check supply voltage.</li> <li>Recharge the battery and tighten the battery terminals.</li> </ul>
Display indications do not appear.	Display brilliance is too low.	Press the <b>BRILL</b> key to adjust the display brilliance.
Power is on but no sound from the main speaker.	Main speaker is off.	Press the <b>⋠</b> key to turn on the main speaker.
Poor articulation	Wrong class of emission.	Class of emission should match that of incoming signal.
Output power reduced to LOW	Power is automatically reduced to- protect against overheating due to- continuous transmission or to protect damage due to reflected wave.	<ul> <li>Protect against Overheating due to continuous transmission: RF AMP heated ERROR. Wait until the unit cools.</li> <li>Protect damage due to reflected wave: VSWR ERROR. Check the antenna and cable.</li> </ul>
Antenna coupler can- not tune antenna.	<ul> <li>Antenna is disconnected or shorted to ground.</li> <li>Antenna is out of tunable length.</li> <li>Poor grounding of antenna coupler.</li> <li>Breaker in coupler has tripped.</li> <li>Connection cable loosened or disconnected.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check the antenna connection.</li> <li>Recommended length is 10 to 18 meters.</li> <li>Check coupler ground.</li> <li>Check the power and polarity of the antenna coupler. If normal, reset the breaker.</li> <li>Check the cable.</li> </ul>

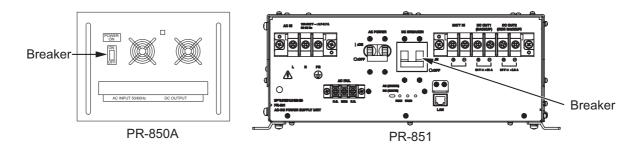
# 11.4 Error Messages

The table below shows error messages, their meanings, and remedies. To delete the messages, press the **CANCEL** key. If other error occurs, contact your dealer.

Error message	Meaning	Remedy
System was rebooted.	Unusual event is detected.	System restarts automatically.
The unit will not transmit any DSC call until own ship's MMSI is entered. [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	You tried to send a DSC message but your MMSI has not been registered in the equipment.	Enter MMSI no. of your ship.

### 11.5 Breaker on PR-850A and PR-851

The PR-850A and PR-851 have a circuit breaker. If the breaker has tripped, find the reason before resetting the breaker.



### 11.6 Test Call

This function sends a test signal to a coast or ship station, over one of six distress and safety frequencies. For that reason, it should not be executed unnecessarily. You can prepare a test call beforehand (see subsection 6.16.5).

- 1. Press the **OTHER DSC MSG** key to open the [COMPOSE MESSAGE].
- 2. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [MSG TYPE] then push the knob.
- 3. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [TEST MSG] then push the knob. [PRIORITY] is automatically set to [SAFETY].
- 4. With [TO] selected, push the **ENTER** knob.
- 5. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [DIRECT INPUT] or [ADDRESS BOOK DATA] then push the knob.
  - [ADDRESS BOOK DATA]: Select an MMSI from the [ADDRESS BOOK] (see section 6.15) then push the **ENTER** knob.
  - [DIRECT INPUT]: Enter the MMSI of the station where to send the test message then push the **ENTER** knob.
- 6. With [DSC FREQ] selected, push the ENTER knob.
- 7. Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select DSC frequency then push the knob.
- 8. With [GO TO CALL] selected, push the **ENTER** knob to send the test message. The screen is changed to one for transmission. After the call is sent, the equipment waits for acknowledgment of the call. The timer starts counting up the time to wait for acknowledgment.
- 9. Do one of the following.

#### Test acknowledge message received

The audio alarm sounds and the message "TEST ACK received! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm" appears. Press the **CANCEL** key to silence the alarm.

#### No response

**Re-send call**: Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [RESEND] in the user options area then push the knob.

**Cancel call**: Rotate the **ENTER** knob to select [QUIT] in the user options area then push the knob.

# 11.7 NBDP Terminal Unit Maintenance

Regular maintenance is important for good performance. A regular maintenance program should be established and should at least include the items mentioned below.

# 11.7.1 Cleaning the equipment

Wipe the LCD carefully to prevent scratching, using tissue paper and an LCD cleaner. To remove dirt or salt deposits, use an LCD cleaner, wiping slowly with tissue paper so as to dissolve the dirt or salt. Change paper frequently so the salt or dirt does not scratch the LCD. Do not use solvents such as thinner, acetone or benzene for cleaning. Also, do not use degreaser or antifog solution, as they can strip the coating from the LCD.

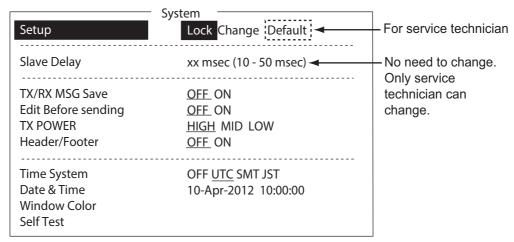
#### 11.7.2 Connectors and earth connection

Periodically check the connectors for proper seating and the earth connection for rust. Remove rust to maintain a good ground system.

### 11.7.3 Diagnostics

#### **General diagnostics**

1. Press the function key **F6** to open the [System] menu.



- 2. Select [Change] at [Setup].
- Select [Self Test] at the bottom of the screen.

4. Press the **Enter** key. The results of the self test are displayed a short time later.

Selftest -: 10-Apr-2012 20:45:30 Date & Time : 0550251-01.XX Software Ver Starter Ver : 0550252-01.XX Main Unit Name : FS-xx75 Main Unit Ver : 0550243-01.XX Memory Test : OK SD Card Test\*1 : OK SIO Test\*2 : OK Printer Test\*3 : Done USB Test\*4

XX: Version No.

xx: FS-1575, FS-2575 or FS-5075

- \*1: "NG" when the SD card is not inserted.
- \*2: "NG" when FS-xx75 is turned off.
- \*3: "NG" and "Printer not ready" when printer is off or abnormal.
- \*4: The message "Press 3 keys" appears. Press any three keys.

Selftest results

#### Self test results

The test results are shown as [OK] or [NG] (No Good). For any [NG], check the connection of the equipments then try the self test again. If it appears again, call for service. When the test is completed, the message "Selftest Completed. Press any key to escape." appears.

#### 11.7.4 Power fuse

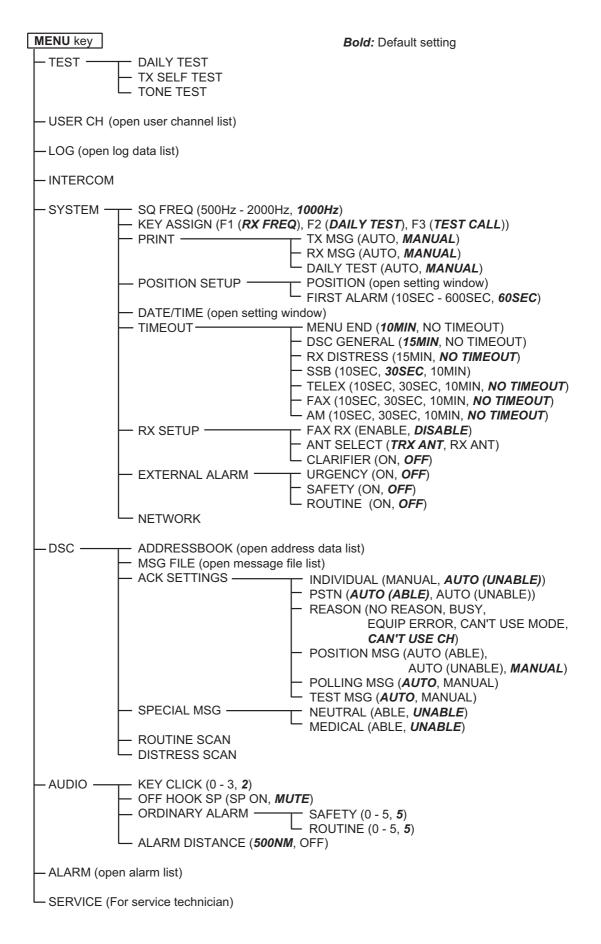
If you can not turn on the power for the terminal unit, check the power fuse. If the fuse has blown, replace the fuse (Type: FGBO-A 125V 3A PBF). If the fuse blows again after replacement, request service.

# 11.7.5 Notification messages

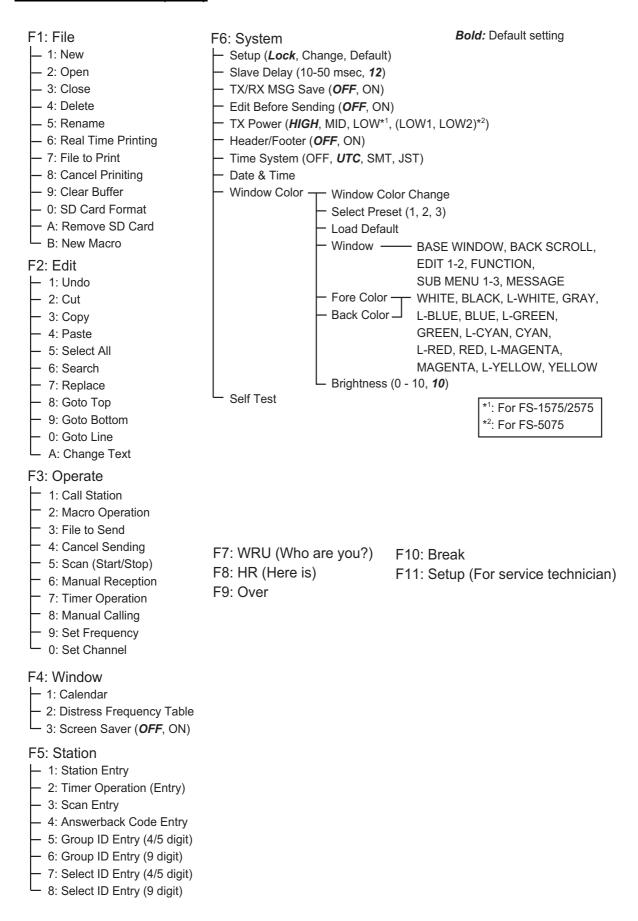
Notification message	Meaning	Remedy
Caution: This Editor cannot edit over 16Kbytes	Can not edit the files over 16 kilobytes.	Can not open the files over 16 kilobytes. Delete unnecessary characters so that the file size is less than 16 kilobytes.
Station by that name already exists.	The station name already exists.	Change the station name.
Station memory is full.	The station memory is full.	Delete unnecessary stations.
Scan group by that name already exists.	The scan group name already exists.	Change the scan group name.
Scan group by that name does not exist.	The scan group name does not exist.	Check the scan group name.
Scan group memory is full.	The scan group memory is full.	Delete unnecessary scan groups.
Channel by that number does not exist.	The channel number does not exist.	Check the channel number.
Operation name already exists.	The timer operation name already exists.	Change the timer operation name.
Timer operation memory is full.	The timer operation memory is full.	Delete unnecessary timer operations.

Notification message	Meaning	Remedy
Device Access Error	The device access fails.	The data can be corrupted be-
Device Access Effor	The device access fails.	cause picking up the SD card on access. Before picking up the SD card, execute [Remove SD Card] from the [File] menu.
File Write Error (Write Protecting)	The writing on the file fails. The file is write-protect status.	Awake the write-protect for the SD card.
File Open Error (Already Opened)	The file is already opened.	-
File Open Error (Max Open)	The number of the opened files is over the specified number.	Close an opened file.
File Open Error (File not Found)	The file does not exist.	Check the file name.
File Open Error (File Exist)	The file has already existed.	Change the file name.
SD Card Format failed.	The format of the SD card fails.	Check the SD card.
File not found. '[file name]'	The file name could not be found.	Check the file name.
Card full.	The capacity of the SD card is full.	Change the SD card or delete unnecessary files.
Check interconnections between terminal and Main. Set SMT for stand-alone use.	Check the connection between the terminal unit and the trans- ceiver unit. Set the SMT for the stand-alone use.	Check if the transceiver unit is on. Check the connection between the terminal unit and the transceiver unit. For the standalone use for IB-585, set the time in the [System] menu.
Cannot print. Check connection between printer and terminal.	You tried to print but something is wrong with the printer.	Check if the printer is on. Check the connection between the printer and the terminal unit. Check the remaining amount of the roll paper.
Selected file is not macro.	The selected file is not a macro file.	Select a file with ".mcr" extension.
Macro command error.	The macro command is illegal.	Check the macro command.
Wait one minute before calling again after failed.	If a call could not be made, wait a minute before calling again. In the ARQ mode the line is automatically disconnected when there is no reply from the called party. Wait one minute then try the call again.	-
OCCUPIED.	The transceiver unit has priority.	Can not operate the NBDP terminal unit because of in operation of the transceiver unit.  Switch the transceiver unit to the RT screen.

# APPX. 1 MENU TREE



#### NBDP terminal unit (telex)



# **APPX. 2 FREQUENCY TABLES**

# DSC frequency table

TX (kHz)	RX (kHz)	Remarks	File Name
2187.5	2187.5	Distress and Safety	
4207.5	4207.5	Frequencies	
6312.0	6312.0		
8414.5	8414.5		
12577.0	12577.0		
16804.5	16804.5		
2189.5 (2177.0*)	2177.0	International Frequen-	INTL-2M
4208.0	4219.5	cies	INTL-4M
6312.5	6331.0		INTL-6M
8415.0	8436.5		INTL-8M
12577.5	12657.0		INTL-12M
16805.0	16903.0		INTL-16M
18898.5	19703.5		INTL-18M
22374.5	22444.0		INTL-22M
25208.5	26121.0		INTL-25M
4208.5	4220.0	Local-1 Frequencies	LOCAL1-4M
6313.0	6331.5		LOCAL1-6M
8415.5	8437.0		LOCAL1-8M
12578.0	12657.5		LOCAL1-12M
16805.5	16903.5		LOCAL1-16M
18899.0	19704.0		LOCAL1-18M
22375.0	22444.5		LOCAL1-22M
25209.0	26121.5		LOCAL1-25M
4209.0	4220.5	Local-2 Frequencies	LOCAL2-4M
6313.5	6332.0		LOCAL2-6M
8416.0	8437.5		LOCAL2-8M
12578.5	12658.0		LOCAL2-12M
16806.0	16904.0		LOCAL2-16M
18899.5	19704.5		LOCAL2-18M
22375.5	22445.0		LOCAL2-22M
25209.5	26122.0		LOCAL2-25M

<sup>\*:</sup> Ship-to-ship

# Custom channels (to be programmed by FURUNO dealers)

CH NO	Ship Receive (kHz)	Ship Transmit (kHz)	Remarks

## MF band working carrier frequencies (ref. US CFR 47 Part 80.371)

Region	Ship Transmit	Ship Receive
rtogion	(kHz)	(kHz)
East Coast	2031.5	2490.0
	2118.0	2514.0 <sup>1</sup>
	2126.0	2522.0
	2142.0	2538.0
	2166.0	2558.0
	2198.0	2590.0
	2366.0	2450.0
	2382.0	2482.0
	2390.0	2566.0
	2400.0	2400.0
	2406.0	2506.0
West Coast	2003.0	2450.0
	2009.0	2442.0
	2009.0	2566.0
	2031.5	2566.0
	2126.0	2522.0
	2206.0	2598.0
	2382.0	2466.0
	2406.0	2506.0
	2430.0	2482.0
I		

Region	Ship Transmit Ship Receiv	
Gulf Coast	2009.0	2466.0
	2134.0	2530.0
	2142.0	2538.0
	2158.0 <sup>1</sup>	2550.0 <sup>1</sup>
	2166.0	2558.0
	2206.0	2598.0
	2366.0	2450.0
	2382.0	2482.0
	2430.0	2572.0
	2458.0	2506.0
Great Lakes <sup>2</sup>	2118.0	2514.0
	2158.0	2550.0
	2206.0	2582.0
Alaska	2131.0	2309.0
	2134.0	2312.0
	2237.0	2397.0
	2240.0	2400.0
Hawaii	2134.0	2530.0
Caribbean	2009.0	2506.0
	2086.0 <sup>3</sup>	2585.0
	2134.0	2530.0
Guam	2009.0	2506.0

Above frequencies are not programmed. Contact a FURUNO representative.

- 1 = Unlimited use December 15 to April 1
- 2 = 2206 kHz for distress only
- 3 = Limited to pep of 150 W

# MF band SSB working carrier frequencies

CH NO	Ship Receive (kHz)	Ship Transmit (kHz)
241	1635	2060
242	1638	2063
243	1641	2066
244	1644	2069
245	1647	2072
246	1650	2075
247	1653	2078
248	1656	2081
249	1659	2084
250	1662	2087
251	1665	2090
252	1668	2093
253	1671	2096
254	1674	2099
255	1677	2102
256	1680	2105
257	1683	2108
258	1686	2111
259	1689	2114
260	1692	2117
261	1695	2120
262	1698	2123
263	1701	2126
264	1704	2129
265	1707	2132
266	1710	2135
267	1713	2138
268	1716	2060
269	1719	2063
270	1722	2066

CH NO	Ship Receive (kHz)	Ship Transmit (kHz)
271	1725	2069
272	1728	2072
273	1731	2075
274	1734	2078
275	1737	2081
276	1740	2084
277	1743	2087
278	1746	2090
279	1749	2093
280	1752	2096
281	1755	2099
282	1758	2102
283	1761	2105
284	1764	2108
285	1767	2111
286	1770	2114
287	1773	2117
288	1776	2120
289	1779	2123
290	1782	2126
291	1785	2129
292	1788	2132
293	1791	2135
294	1794	2138
295	1797	2060

## 4/6 MHz ITU SSB carrier frequencies (ITU RR Appendix 16)

	4 MHz SSB (J3E)				
ITU CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX			
401	4357	4065			
402	4360	4068			
403	4363	4071			
404 405	4366 4369	4074 4077			
406	4309	4077			
406 407	4372	4083			
408	4378	4086			
409	4381	4089			
410	4384	4092			
411	4387	4095			
412	4390	4098			
413	4393	4101			
414	4396	4104			
415	4399	4107			
416	4402	4110			
417	4405	4113			
418 419	4408 4411	4116 4119			
420	4414	4122			
421	4417	4125			
422	4420	4128			
423	4423	4131			
424	4426	4134			
425	4429	4137			
426	4432	4140			
427	4435	4143			
428*1	4351	-			
429*1	4354	-			
430* <sup>2</sup>	4146	4146			
431*² 432 (01)	4149 4000	4149 4000			
432 (01)	4000	4003			
434 (03)	4006	4006			
435 (04)	4009	4009			
436 (05)	4012	4012			
437 (06)	4015	4015			
438 (07)	4018	4018			
439 (08)	4021	4021			
440 (09)	4024	4024			
441 (10)	4027	4027			
442 (11)	4030	4030			
443 (12)	4033	4033			
444 (13) 445 (14)	4036 4039	4036 4039			
445 (14) 446 (15)	4039	4042			
447 (16)	4045	4045			
448 (17)	4048	4048			
449 (18)	4051	4051			
450 (19)	4054	4054			
451 (20)	4057	4057			
452 (21)	4060	4060			

6 MHz SSB (J3E)				
ITU CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX		
601	6501	6200		
602	6504	6203		
603	6507	6206		
604	6510 6209			
605	6513 6212			
606	6516	6215		
607	6519	6218		
608	6522	6221		
609	6224	6224		
610	6227 6227			
611 6230		6230		

These frequencies are factory programmed.

CH NOs in ( ) are ITU NOs (RR Section C-1).

<sup>\*1:</sup> These channels are paired with ship station's simplex frequencies and used for duplex operation.

<sup>\*2:</sup> These channels are from ITU RR Section B.

# 8 MHz ITU SSB carrier frequencies (ITU RR Appendix 16)

8 MHz SSB (J3E) - Duplex				
ITU CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX		
801	8719	8195		
802	8722	8198		
803	8725	8201		
804	8728	8204		
805	8731	8207		
806	8734	8210		
807	8737	8213		
808	8740	8216		
809	8743	8219		
810	8746	8222		
811	8749	8225		
812	8752	8228		
813	8755	8231		
814	8758	8234		
815	8761	8237		
816	8764	8240		
817	8767	8243		
818	8770	8246		
819	8773	8249		
820	8776	8252		
821	8779	8255		
822	8782	8258		
823	8785	8261		
824	8788	8264		
825	8791	8267		
826	8794	8270		
827	8797	8273		
828	8800	8276		
829	8803	8279		
830	8806	8282		
831	8809	8285		
832	8812	8288		
833	8291	8291		
834*1	8707	-		
835*1	8710	-		
836*1	8713	-		
837*1	8716	-		
838*2	8294	8294		
839*2	8297	8297		

8 MHz SSB (J3E) - Simplex				
ITU CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX		
840 (01)	8101	8101		
841 (02)	8104	8104		
842 (03)	8107	8107		
843 (04)	8110	8110		
844 (05)	8113	8113		
845 (06)	8116	8116		
846 (07)	8119	8119		
847 (08)	8122	8122		
848 (09)	8125	8125		
849 (10)	8128	8128		
850 (11)	8131	8131		
851 (12)	8134	8134		
852 (13)	8137	8137		
853 (14)	8140	8140		
854 (15)	8143	8143		
855 (16)	8146	8146		
856 (17)	8149	8149		
857 (18)	8152	8152		
858 (19)	8155	8155		
859 (20)	8158	8158		
860 (21)	8161	8161		
861 (22)	8164	8164		
862 (23)	8167	8167		
863 (24)	8170	8170		
864 (25)	8173	8173		
865 (26)	8176	8176		
866 (27)	8179	8179		
867 (28)	8182	8182		
868 (29)	8185	8185		
869 (30)	8188	8188		
870 (31)	8191	8191		
CH NOs in ( ) are ITU NOs (RR Section C-1).				

<sup>\*1:</sup> These channels are paired with ship station's simplex frequencies and used for duplex operation.

<sup>\*2:</sup> These channels are from ITU RR Section B.

# 12/16 ITU SSB carrier frequencies (ITU RR Appendix 16)

12	MHz SSB	(J3E)	16	MHz SSE	3 (J3E)
CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX	CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX
1201	13077	12230	1601	17242	16360
1202	13080	12233	1602	17245	16363
1203	13083	12236	1603	17248	16366
1204	13086	12239	1604	17251	16369
1205	13089	12242	1605	17254	16372
1206	13092	12245	1606	17257	16375
1207	13095	12248	1607	17260	16378
1208	13098	12251	1608	17263	16381
1209	13101	12254	1609	17266	16384
1210	13104	12257	1610	17269	16387
1211	13107	12260	1611	17272	16390
1212	13110	12263	1612	17275	16393
1213	13113	12266	1613	17278	16396
1214	13116	12269	1614	17281	16399
1215	13119	12272	1615	17284	16402
1216	13122	12275	1616	17287	16405
1217	13125	12278	1617	17290	16408
1218	13128	12281	1618 1619	17293 17296	16411 16414
1219 1220	13131 13134	12284 12287	1620	17290	16417
			1621	17302	
1221 1222	13137 13140	12290 12293	1621	17302	16420 16423
1222	13140	12293	1623	17303	16426
1223	13146	12290	1624	17311	16429
1225	13149	12302	1625	17314	16432
1226	13152	12305	1626	17317	16435
1227	13155	12308	1627	17320	16438
1228	13158	12311	1628	17323	16441
1229	13161	12314	1629	17326	16444
1230	13164	12317	1630	17329	16447
1231	13167	12320	1631	17332	16450
1232	13170	12323	1632	17335	16453
1233	13173	12326	1633	17338	16456
1234	13176	12329	1634	17341	16459
1235	13179	12332	1635	17344	16462
1236	13182	12335	1636	17347	16465
1237	13185	12338	1637	17350	16468
1238	13188	12341	1638	17353	16471
1239	13191 13194	12344 12347	1639 1640	17356 17359	16474 16477
1240 1241	13194	12347			16480
1241	12353	12353	1641 1642	17362 17365	16483
1243*1	12356	12356	1643	17368	16486
1244*1	-	-	1644	17300	16489
1245*1	12362	12362	1645	17374	16492
1246*1	12365	12365	1646	17377	16495
			1647	17380	16498
			1648	17383	16501
			1649	17386	16504
			1650	17389	16507

16 MHz SSB (J3E)				
CH NO	Ship RX   Ship TX			
1651	17392	16510		
1652	17395	16513		
1653	17398	16516		
1654	17401	16519		
1655	17404	16522		
1656	17407	16525		
1657*1	16528	16528		
1658* <sup>1</sup> 1659* <sup>1</sup>	16531 16534	16531 16534		
1660*1	10554	10004		
1661*1	16540	16540		
1662*1	16543	16543		
1663*1	16546	16546		
1000	10010	10010		

<sup>\*1:</sup> These channels are from ITU RR Section B.

Above is factory programmed.

## 18/19, 22, 25/26 ITU SSB carrier frequencies (ITU RR Appendix 16)

22 MHz SSB (J3E)
CH NO Ship RX Ship TX

18/19 MHz SSB (J3E)				
CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX		
1801	19755	18780		
1802	19758	18783		
1803	19761	18786		
1804	19764	18789		
1805	19767	18792		
1806	19770	18795		
1807	19773	18798		
1808	19776	18801		
1809	19779	18804		
1810	19782	18807		
1811	19785	18810		
1812	19788	18813		
1813	19791	18816		
1814	19794	18819		
1815	19797	18822		
1816*¹	18825	18825		
1817*¹	18828	18828		
1818*¹	18831	18831		
1819*¹	18834	18834		
1820*1	18837	18837		
1821*1	18840	18840		
1822*1	18843	18843		

*1.	These channels are from
	ITU RR Section B.

2206 2207 2208 2209 2210	22711 22714 22717	22015 22018
2208 2209	22714	22018
2208 2209		
2209		22021
	22720	22024
	22723	22027
2211	22726	22030
2212	22729	22033
2213	22732	22036
2214	22735	22039
2215	22738	22042
2216	22741	22045
2217	22744	22048
2218	22747	22051
2219	22750	
		22054
2220	22753	22057
2221	22756	22060
2222	22759	22063
2223	22762	22066
2224	22765	22069
2225	22768	22072
2226	22771	22075
2227	22774	22073
2228	22777	22081
2229	22780	22084
2230	22783	22087
2231	22786	22090
2232	22789	22093
2233	22792	22096
2234	22795	22099
2235	22798	22102
2236	22801	22105
2237	22804	22108
2238	22807	22111
2239	22810	22114
2240	22813	22117
2241	22816	22120
2242	22819	22123
2243	22822	22126
2244	22825	22129
2245	22828	22132
2246	22831	22135
		: • •
2247	22834	22138
2248	22837	22141
2249	22840	22144
2250	22843	22147

22	MHz SSB	3 (J3E)
CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX
2251	22846	22150
2252	22849	22153
2253	22852	22156
2254*1	22159	22159
2255*1	22162	22162
2256*1	22165	22165
2257*1	22168	22168
2258*1	22171	22171
2259*1	22174	22174
2260*1	22177	22177

25/2	6 MHz SSI	3 (J3E)
CH NO	Ship RX	Ship TX
2501	26145	25070
2502	26148	25073
2503	26151	25076
2504	26154	25079
2505	26157	25082
2506	26160	25085
2507	26163	25088
2508	26166	25091
2509	26169	25094
2510	26172	25097
2511*1	25100	25100
2512*1	25103	25103
2513*1	25106	25106
2514* <sup>1</sup> 2515* <sup>1</sup>	25109	25109
2515" 2516*1	25112	25112
2516 · 2517*1	25115 25118	25115 25118
2317	23110	23110

# MF band telex frequency table

CH NO	Ship TX (NBDP, DSC)	Ship RX (NBDP, DSC)	
2001	2142.0	1607.0	
2002	2142.5	1607.5	
2003	2143.0	1608.0	
2004	2143.5	1608.5	
2005	2144.0	1609.0	
2006	2144.5	1609.5	
2007	2145.0	1610.0	
2008	2145.5	1610.5	
2009	2146.0	1611.0	
2010	2146.5	1611.5	
2011	2147.0	1612.0	
2012	2147.5	1612.5	
2013	2148.0	1613.0	
2014	2148.5	1613.5	NDDD/DOO
2015	2149.0	1614.0	NBDP/DSC
2016	2149.5	1614.5	
2017	2150.0	1615.0	
2018	2150.5	1615.5	
2019	2151.0	1616.0	
2020	2151.5	1616.5	
2021	2152.0	1617.0	
2022	2152.5	1617.5	
2023	2153.0	1618.0	
2024	2153.5	1618.5	
2025	2154.0	1619.0	
2026	2154.5	1619.5	
2027	2155.0	1620.0	
2028	2155.5	1620.5	
2029	2156.0	1621.0	
2030	2156.5	1621.5	
2031	2157.0	1622.0	
2032	2157.5	1622.5	DSC
2033	2158.0	1623.0	
2034	2158.5	1623.5	
2035	2159.0	1624.0	
	1		
2036	2159.5	1624.5	

# ITU Telex frequency table (1/4)

Г	Т	c	ı rci o	o ro	0 4	0 0	rč.	0 10	0	rō.	0. 1	vi c	ס עס	0.	ιζ.	0 1	o c	5 10	0.	ις.	0	ro c	5 10	. 0	Ŋ	0 1	0 0	i ro	0	rů o	ى رە -	0	ιū	o 4	. 0	ις.	0	v. c	10	0.1	υ c	5 10	0.	rö o	ر ا د	9 0.	rvi o	o ro	0	rů c	ن تحاذ	0
4	AND A	-				26103.5			-		26107.0		26108				-				26113.		26114.5		_ :						26119.		26120.				_:	25195.5			25197.				25200.5		25201.	25202.	-	25203.		25205.
City College	ZUM D	25173.0	25173.5	25174.5	25175.0	25176.0	25176.5	25177.0	25178.0	25178.5	25179.0	25179.5	25180.5	25181.0	25181.5	25182.0	25182.5	25183.5	25184.0	25184.5	25185.0	25185.5	25186.5	25187.0	25187.5	25188.0	25188.5	25189.5	25190.0	25190.5	25191.0	25192.0	25192.5	25193.0	25194.0	25194.5	25195.0	25195.5	25196.5	25197.0	25197.5	25198.5	25199.0	25199.5	25200.0	25201.0	25201.5	25202.0	25203.0	25203.5	25204.5	25205.0
ç	- 1	5001*	25002*		4			25009*	-			25014*	25016*		25018*		25020"			_	-		25027		_		25032*		_		25037"	25039*	25040*	25041*	_	_		25046*	_		25050"				25055	25057*	5058*	5059* 5060*	5061*	25062*		25065"
$\mid$	2	^	22377.0 28		÷				22381.5 2			22383.0 2	÷		22385.0 28		22386.0 2				22388.5 2		22390.0 29		+			_	22393.5 2		22394.5 2			22396.5 2			÷	22399.0 2		_	22401.0 2	4 (4	_		22403.5 2		22405.0 29	22405.5   29 22406.0   29	1	22407.0 29	201	_
		-			÷				-				-				+				-									_											+				-				~			_
1111100	Z M Z	$\perp$	22285.0		_				22289.5		22290.5	22291.0	22292.0	22292.5	22293.0	22293.5	22294.0	22295.0	22295.5	22296.0	22296.5				22299.0	22299.5			_	22302.0	22302.5		22304.0					22307.0			22309.0				22311.5	22312.5	2231	22313.5	<u> </u>	22315.0		
	2	+			÷				22011*			22014	-		22018		22020			_	`		22027				22032		22035*	-	22037			22041*			22045*		22048*		22050*			22054*	22055	22057*		22059*	22061*	22062*	22064*	22065
9		19681 0	19681.5	19682.5	19683.0	19684.0	19684.5	19685.0	19686.0	19686.5	19687.0	19687.5	19688.5	19689.0	19689.5	19690.0	19690.5	19691.5	19692.0	19692.5	19693.0	19693.5	19694.5	19695.0	19695.5	19696.0	19697.0	19697.5	19698.0	19698.5	19699.0	19700.0	19700.5	19701.0	19702.0	19702.5	19703.0	18893.0	18894.0	18894.5	18895.0	18896.0	18896.5	18897.0	18897.5	19703.5	19704.0	19704.5				
0.000	MINZ DAI	8870.5	18871.0	18872.0	8872.5	18873.5	18874.0	18874.5	18875.5	8876.0	18876.5	8877.0	8878.0	18878.5	8879.0	8879.5	8880.0	8881.0	8881.5	8882.0	8882.5	18883.0	8884.0	18884.5	8885.0	18885.5	18886.5	18887.0	8887.5	8888.0	18888.5	18889.5	0.0888	18890.5	18891.5	18892.0	8892.5	18893.0	18894.0	18894.5	8895.0	18896.0	8896.5	18897.0	0.7888	18898.5	0.8899	18899.5 19691.0				_
_	- 1	+			18005* 1			18009	-				18016				18020	_			-	18026* 1			-		18032*	_	18035* 1		18037	_		18041* 1	_	_		18046* 1	_		18050* 1		_		8056*		_	18059 1				_
4/1	$^{+}$	-	16807.5 180	•	16809.0 180		_		16812.0 180				16814.5 180				÷			_	` ;	16819.0 180			$\rightarrow$		16822.0 18C		16823.5 180		16824.5 180 16825.0 180		16826.0 180	` '	_		16828.5 180	` `	_	•	16831.0 180		`	` '	16834 0 180	_		` `	16836.5	16837.0	16838.0	38.5
127	ANA D	_							-								-								_ :				_	_			_				_:												_			
Y IABI	ZUMOI	16683	16684.0	16685.0	16685.5	16686.5	16687.0	16687.5	16688.5	16689.0	16689.5	16690.0	16691.0	16691.5	16692.0	16692.5	16693.6	16694.0	16694.5	16695.0	16695.5	16696	16697.0	16697	16698.0	16698	16699.5	16700.0	16700.5	16701	16707.5	16702.5	` [	16703.5	16704.5	16705	16705.5	16706.0	16707.0	16707.5	16/08.0	16709	16709.5	16710.0	167110.5	16711.5	16712.0	16712.	16713.5	16714.0	16715.0	16/15
7   N	2	16001	16002	16004	16005	16007	16008	16009	16011	16012	16013	16014	16016	16017	16018	16019	16020	16022	16023	16024	16025	16026	16028	16029	16030	16031	16033*	16034*	16035*	16036*	16038*	16039*	16040*	16041*	16043*	16044*	16045*	16046*	16048*	16049*	16050*	16052*	16053*	16054*	16056*	16057*	16058*	16059*	16061*	16062*	16064*	16065*
10 IELEX FREQUENCY IABLE (1/4)	2	12579.5	12580.0	12581.0	12581.5	12582.5	12583.0	12583.5	12584.5	12585.0	12585.5	12586.0	12587.0	12587.5	12588.0	12588.5	12589.0	12590.0	12590.5	12591.0	12591.5	12592.0	12593.0	12593.5	12594.0	12594.5	12595.0	12596.0	12596.5	12597.0	12597.5	12598.5	12599.0	12599.5	12600.5	12601.0	12601.5	12602.0	12603.0	12603.5	12604.0	12605.0	12605.5	12606.0	12607 0	12607.5	12608.0	12608.5 12609.0	12609.5	12610.0	12611.0	12611.5
בא רג	TV DAIN	2477.0	12477.5	12478.5	2479.0	12480.0	12480.5	12481.0	12482.0	2482.5	12483.0	2483.5	2484.5	12485.0	12485.5	2486.0	2486.5	12487.5	12488.0	12488.5	2489.0	12489.5	2490.5	12491.0	2491.5	12492.0	12492.5	12493.5	12494.0	2494.5	12495.0	12496.0	12496.5	12497.0	12498.0	12498.5	12499.0	2499.5	12500.5	2501.0	2501.5	2502.5	12503.0	2503.5	2504.0	2505.0	2505.5	2506.0	12507.0	12507.5	12508.5	2509.0
		+			2005		`		2011 1		12013 1	_	2016		12018 1		2020			2024 1	025 1	2026 1			`		2032		_		2037			2041 1		`		2046 1			2050			_	2055	_		2059 1	ľ	2062 1		.   490
2	$\dagger$		8417.0 12	,	8418.5 12		_	` `	8421.5 12	`		8423.0 12		`	`	` '	8426.0 12	`	`	_	8428.5 12	8429.0 12		_	-		8432 5 12	_	_	- '	8435 0 12	_		8396.5 12	_	_		8399.0 12	_	_	8401.0 12	_	_	_	8404.0 12	_		8405.5 12 8406.0 12		8407.0 12		8408.5 12
4	AND								1												- 1								- 1				i				- 1												1			
	O MINIO	8376	8377	8378.0	8378	8378	8380	8380	8381	8382	8382	8383	8384	8384	8385	8385	8380	8387	8387	8388	8388	8386	8390	8390	8391	8391	8392	8393	8393	8394	8394	8395	8396	8396	8397	8398	8398	8396	8400	8400	8401	8402	8402	8403	8403	8404	8405	8405.5	8406	8407.	8408.0	8408
	2	8001	8002	8003	8005	8007	8008	8009	8011	8012	8013	8014	8016*	8017*	8018*	8019*	8020	8022*	8023*	8024*	8025*	8026*	8028	8029*	8030*	8031*	8032*	8034*	8035*	8036*	8037	8039*	8040*	8041*	8043*	8044*	8045*	8046*	8048*	8049*	8050*	8052*	8053*	8054*	÷			8059* 8060*	<del>-</del>	8062*		2908
	2	6314.5	6315.0	6315.5	6316.5	6317.5	6318.0	6318.5	6268.0	6319.5	6320.0	6320.5	6321.5	6322.0	6322.5	6323.0	6323.5	6324.5	6325.0	6325.5	6326.0	6326.5	6327.5	6328.0	6328.5	6329.0	6330.0	6330.5	6300.5	6301.0	6302.0	6302.5	6303.0	6303.5	6304.5	6305.0	6305.5	6306.0	6307.0	6307.5	6308.0	6309.0	6309.5	6310.0	63110	6311.5	6312.0	6331.0 6331.5	6332.0	6260.25	6321.0	6321.5
	TV TV	263.0	6263.5	264.0	6265.0	6266.0	6266.5	6267.0	6268.0	268.5	6269.0	269.5	6270.5	6271.0	271.5	272.0	2730	6273.5	274.0	274.5	6275.0	275.5	6281.5	282.0	6282.5	283.0	6284.0	6284.5	300.5	6301.0	302.0	6302.5	6303.0	6303.5	6304.5	305.0	6305.5	6306.0	6307.0	307.5	6308.0	309.0	6309.5	310.0	63110	6311.5	312.0	6312.5	313.5	260.25	6321.0	321.50
	T	+			+	9 2009			-		6013		6016*				+				+	6026* 6			-				-		6038*		+				-	6046* 6			+	6052* 6			+			9 0909	1	6062**		9 2.3909
2	$^{+}$	-	4211.0 6002						4177.5 60	_			4217.5 60				-	_				4205.5 60		_	$\rightarrow$		4220.0 60		4171.0 60	_	4179.0 60		4180.0 60	9 0	8 6	09	09	9 6	09	09	9 6	8 8	99	09	9 9	09	9 8	9 09	99	9	99	٥,
		$\perp$							1								- 1				_																				+											_
	4 MITZ D	4172	4173	4174.0	4174	4175.0	4176	4176	4177	4178	4178	4179	4180	4180	4181	4181	4202	4203.5	4204.0	4204.5	4205	4205.5	4206								4179.0																					
	2	4001	4002	4003	4005	4006	4008	4009	4011	4012	4013	4014	4016*	4017*	4018*	4019*	4020	4022*	4023*	4024*	4025*	4026*	4027	4029*	4030	4031	4032	4034**	4035**	4036**	4037**	4039**	4040**																			

# ITU Telex frequency table (2/4)

г	Т	T	_	10	_	٠.	_	_	_	_	_ :		_	10			_							_		- 1			_		:	_				1					1				- ;					:				-		_	_		:			_
QV	X	25205.5			25207.0							_	26102.0																																																	
25/26 MHz BAND	X	25205.5	25206.0	25206.5	25207.0	25207.5	25208.0	25208.5	25209.0	25209.5	26101.0	26101.5	26102.0	26102.5																																																
25	Į.	25066*	25067*	25068*	25069*	25070*	25071	25072	25073	25074	25075**	25076**	25077**	25078**																																																_
	ă	22409.0	22409.5		22410.5	22411.0	22411.5	22412.0	22412.5	22413.0	22413.5	22414.0	22414.5	22415.0	22415.5	22416.0	22416.5	22417.0	22417.5	22418.0	22418.5	22419.0	22419.5	22420.0	22420.5	0.12422	22421.5	22422.0	22422	22423.0	22422	22424.0	22424.5	22425.0	22423.0	22426 6	0.02422	0.12422	0.12422	22420.0	22429 0	22429.5	22430.0	22430.5	22431.0	22431.5	22432.0	22432.3	22433.5	22434.0	22434.5	22435.0	22435.5	22436.0	22436.5	22437.U	22437.5	22438.5	22439.0	22439.5	22440.0	22440.5
22 MHz BAND	1	22317.0	22317.5	22318.0	22318.5				22320.5		_	-			22323.5		_	22325.0	22325.5		22326.5			22328.0	22222	22329.0	22329.5	22330.0	22330.0	22331.0	0.10022	22332.0	22332.5	22333.0	22333.3	22224 E	22334.0	22333.0	0.00022		22337 0		22338.0	22338.5	22339.0	22339.5	22340.0	22340.3		÷		22343.0	22343.5	22344.0	_		22345.5	_	22347.0	_		22348.5
22	2	*.0				- :				_	_	_		22078*			_				22085*				22089"	4	120002				*80000		. /6022			1					1	22107*			22110*			22114*		1				_	22121*			22125*	1		22128*	
	X	Ť	- 2	2	2	N	.7	2 0		N	7	2			2	2	2	- 2	2		7 0	N	ν.	7 0	N	7 0	N	4 0	4 0	N C	V C	4 0	N C	7 0	4 6	1.0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4.0	1 (		- 2	7	2 0	4 0	4 6	1 (2	2	2	- 2		2	2 0	40	4 0	4 6	2	- 2	2	
18/19 MHz BAND		4																																		-																					_					_
	- QN	+																																																						_	_					
	Xd	0.0	16839.5	16840.0	16840.5	341.0	341.5	342.0	16842.5	343.0	16843.5	344.0	344.5	16845.0	345.5	346.0	16846.5	16847.0	16847.5	16848.0	16848.5	0.45	16849.0	0.000	16850.5	0.10801	551.5	16952.0	0.7.0	16853.0	16053.0	0.4.0	16854.5	16655.0	16856.0	18958	0.00.0	0.70	16858.0	200.0	16859.0	359.5	16860.0	16860.5	16861.0	361.5	0.200	16863.0	363.5	16864.0	16864.5	16865.0	365.5	366.0	16866.5	367.0	16867.5	268.5	16869.0	16869.5	370.0	16870.5
16 MHz BAND		16716.0 168				16718.0 168					-	-				16723.0 168	-				16725.5 168				16/2/.5 168		16/28.5 168				167340 168		16/31.5 168				16739.0 168								16743.0 168		16744.0 166			÷				_;	16748.5 168		16750.0 168		+			16752.5   168
16 MHz	Γ					- 1			_	_		Ì.														4					1					1					+	_	_							ľ				_					ľ			
	2	_			3.5 16069*	16070*	7091 6.1							3.0 16078*				_					16087			$\rightarrow$		18092		1609	16006*	0.0	16097								_					16111*								3.5 16120*			0.0 16123		÷		5 16128*	
12 MHz BAND	Ž	+			12613.5				12615.5		_	_				5 12619.0	_				12621.5					2023.5		12624.3			12626 5		12627.0			12820					126315				5 12633.5		12634.0			5 12636.5				5 12638.5			72640.0		+		5 12642.5	
12 MHz BAND	1	12509.5	12510.0	12510.5	12511.0	12511.5	12512.	12512.	12513.	12513.	12514.	12514.	12515.	12515.	12516.	12516.	12517.	12517.	12518.0	12518.	12519.0	12519.	12520.	12520.	12521.0	6.12621			12323.0	12523.	12524.0	40504	12525.	12525.5	12526	10507	12527.0	12527.3	12520.	12520	12529.5	12530.0	12530.5	12531.0	12531.5			12533.5		1					12537.0		12538.0	12539.0	12539.5	12540.0	12540.5	12541.0
	2	12066	12067	12068	12069	12070	120/1	12072	12073	12074	12075	12076	12077	12078	12079		_		12083	12084	12085	12086	12087	12088	12089	06071	12091	12092	12093	12094	120082	12090	12097	12000	12100*	1070	12101	10101	12103	12105	12106*	12107*	12108*	12109*	12110*	12111*	12112	12114*	12115*	12116*	12117*	12118*	12119*	12120*	12121*	12122*	12123	12125*	12126*	12127*	12128*	12129
	X	+				8411.0					_	_		8436.5			_		8375.0		8376.0																																									
8 MHz BAND	7	8409.0	8409.5	8410.0	8410.5	8411.0	8411.5	8412.0	8412.5	8413.0	8413.5	8414.0	8414.5	8415.0	8415.5	8416.0	8339.25	8339.75	8375.0	8375.5	8376.0																																									
Ĺ	2	*9908	*2908	*8908	*6908	8070*	80/1	8072*	8073*	8074*	8075*	*9208	8077	8078	8079	8080	8081**	8082**	8083**	8084**	8085															-																										
	ă	5																																																												
MHz BAND	ž	4																																																												
9	QN CAN	2																																		-																										_
)   	Xd	5																																		-									-											_						-
4 MHz BAND	X	4																																		-																										_
4 4	- ON	+									_																				+																									_	_					_
L	2																																								1															_						

# ITU Telex frequency table (3/4)

Mary	4 MHz BAND		9	6 MHz BAND		8 MHz BAND	`	ן בר	LEA LA	֓֞֞֜֜֞֜֜֜֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓	בי קלון	12 IELEA TAEGOENOT TABLE 12 MHz BAND 16 MHz BAND	LE (3/4)	18/19 MHz BAND	BAND		22 MHz BAND		25/2	25/26 MHz BAND	
1237   1244.5   101.7   101.	X	XX	Г	X	N	X		Г	X	1	Г	X	X			1	X	×	No	×	×
158.12         167.24         167.24         167.24           158.13         158.45         161.34         167.24         1687.25           158.43         158.45         161.34         167.26         1687.35           158.41         158.45         161.34         167.26         1687.35           158.45         188.45         161.34         167.26         1687.5           158.45         188.45         161.34         167.76         1687.60           158.45         188.47         161.34         167.76         1687.60           158.46         161.34         167.76         1687.60         1687.60           158.47         161.34         167.80         1687.60         1687.60           158.40         168.40         167.70         1687.60         1687.60           158.40         168.40         167.60         1687.60         1687.60           158.40         168.70         1688.60         1688.10           158.61         168.70         1688.60         1688.10           158.62         168.71         168.80         1688.70           158.62         168.81         168.82         168.82           158.62         168.82			+				T	-	$\top$	+						22131*	22349.5	22441.5			
1554.30         1674.51         1687.25           1554.40         1675.60         1687.30           1554.40         1584.60         1613.87         1675.50         1687.50           1554.50         1584.60         1613.87         1675.60         1687.50           1554.50         1584.60         1613.87         1677.00         1687.50           1554.50         1584.60         1643.87         1677.50         1687.50           1554.50         1584.60         1644.70         1679.50         1687.50           1554.50         1684.70         1687.60         1687.70         1687.60           1554.70         1687.60         1687.70         1687.60         1687.70           1554.70         1687.60         1687.70         1687.60         1687.70         1687.70           1554.70         1687.70         1687.70         1687.70         1687.70         1687.70         1687.70         1687.70         1687.70         1687.70         1688.60         1687.70         1688.60         1687.70         1688.60         1687.70         1688.60         1688.70         1688.70         1688.70         1688.70         1688.70         1688.70         1688.70         1688.70         1688.70         1688.70<													16872.0			22132*	22350.0	22442.0			
1224.5.         1244.5.         1613.4.         1675.5.         1687.3.           1224.5.         1224.6.         1613													16872.5			22133*	22350.5	22442.5			
12544.5         1624.6         6135         6873.5         6873.5           1254.5         1624.6         6136         6136         6147.6         6187.6           1254.5         1244.5         6140         6173.6         6875.5         6874.5           1254.6         1244.8         6140         6173.6         6875.5         6876.5           1254.6         1224.8         6140         677.5         6875.5         6876.5           1254.0         1254.0         6141         6770.0         6877.5         6878.5           1254.0         1254.0         6141         6770.0         6878.5         6878.5           1254.0         1264.0         6770.0         6878.5         6878.5         6878.5           1254.0         1266.0         6144         6770.0         6878.0         6878.5           1254.0         1266.0         6144         6770.0         6878.0         6878.5           1256.0         1266.1         6770.0         6889.5         6884.5         6884.5           1256.0         1266.1         6770.0         6889.5         6884.5         6884.5           1256.0         1266.1         6770.0         6888.5         6884.5													16873.0			22134*	22351.0	22443.0			
1254.5         1264.6.5         16136         16756.0         16874.0           1254.5         1264.6.5         16138         1677.0         16875.0           1254.6         1264.0         16138         1677.0         16875.0           1254.6         1264.0         1678.0         1687.0           1254.7         1264.0         1678.0         1687.0           1254.7         1264.0         1678.0         1687.0           1254.7         1266.0         1687.1         1687.0           1254.7         1266.0         1687.1         1687.0           1254.7         1266.0         1687.0         1687.0           1254.7         1266.0         1687.0         1687.0           1256.0         1664.7         1676.0         1687.0           1256.1         1664.7         1676.0         1688.0           1256.2         1266.1         1676.0         1688.0           1256.1         1664.7         1676.0         1688.0           1256.2         1266.1         1676.0         1688.0           1256.1         1666.1         1676.0         1688.0           1256.2         1666.1         1676.0         1688.0													16873.5			22135*	22351.5	22443.5			
1245.0         1247.0         1613.7         1678.6.5         1687.6.           1245.6         1244.7.5         1613.8         1677.5.         1687.6.           1246.5         1244.8.5         1614.1         1678.0.         1687.6.           1246.6         1244.8.5         1614.1         1678.0.         1687.6.           1246.6         1248.0.         1614.1         1678.0.         1687.0.           1248.0         1266.0.         1614.1         1678.0.         1687.0.           1248.0         1266.0.         1614.1         1670.0.         1687.0.           1248.0         1266.0.         1614.1         1670.0.         1687.0.           1256.2         1614.1         1676.0.         1688.0.           1256.2         1648.1         1670.0.         1688.0.           1256.2         1648.1         1670.0.         1688.0.           1256.2         1648.1         1670.0.         1688.0.           1256.2         1648.1         1670.0.         1688.0.           1256.2         1648.1         1670.0.         1688.0.           1256.2         1648.1         1670.0.         1688.0.           1256.2         1648.1         1676.0.	1							÷	1	÷	1		168740			22126*	22320	222520	-		
2547.0         617.0         6187.0           2545.6         2547.0         611.0         617.0         6187.0           2546.0         614.0         675.0         687.5         687.5           254.6         254.8         614.0         675.8         687.5           254.6         254.8         614.0         675.8         687.5           254.6         256.0         614.2         675.9         687.5           254.6         256.0         614.2         675.9         687.5           254.6         256.0         614.2         676.5         687.5           254.6         256.1         614.2         676.5         688.6           254.6         256.1         614.2         676.5         688.0           255.2         166.1         676.5         688.0         688.0           255.6         167.6         676.5         688.0         688.2           255.6         167.6         676.5         688.0         688.2           256.0         167.6         676.5         688.0         688.2           256.0         167.6         676.5         688.0         688.2           256.0         167.6         167.6 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>16074.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>22120</td> <td>22332.0</td> <td>22332.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							•						16074.0			22120	22332.0	22332.0			
25450         25470         6199         6777.5         6887.5           25460         25480         6147         6778.6         6875.5           2546.5         1244.6         6140         6778.0         6877.5           2547.5         1254.0         6141         6778.0         6877.5           2548.5         1256.0         6141         6770.0         6878.0           2548.6         1256.0         6141         6770.0         6887.0           2548.6         1265.0         6144         6770.0         6887.0           2548.6         1265.0         6144         6770.1         6887.0           2555.0         1265.0         6144         6770.1         6881.0           2555.2         1644         6772.5         6880.0         6881.0           2555.0         1265.0         1647.0         16881.0         6881.0           2555.1         1266.0         1647.0         16881.0         6881.0           2555.2         1644.0         1676.0         16881.0         6881.0           2555.2         1644.0         1678.0         16881.0         6881.0           2555.2         1644.0         1678.0         16881.0							•						00/4.3			22120	22332.3	22332.3			
2.945.0         1.244.0         10.193         10.70.2         10.80.2           1.244.0         1.244.0         10.140         10.70.8.0         1687.0           1.244.0         1.244.0         16.141         16.70.8.0         1687.0           1.244.0         1.246.0         16.141         16.70.9.5         16877.0           1.244.0         1.246.0         16.141         16.70.9.5         16877.0           1.248.1         1.226.0         16.144         16.70.0         16878.0           1.248.2         1.226.0         16.144         16.70.0         16878.0           1.256.1         1.266.1         16.70.0         16878.0           1.256.2         1.266.1         16.70.0         16878.0           1.256.2         1.266.1         16.70.0         1688.0           1.256.2         1.266.1         16.70.0         16.88.0           1.266.1         1.266.1         16.70.0         16.88.0           1.266.1         1.266.1         16.70.0         16.88.0           1.266.1         1.266.1         16.70.0         16.88.0           1.266.1         1.266.1         16.70.0         16.88.0           1.266.1         1.266.1         16.70.0													0.07001			22 130	22333.0	22333.0			
2545.6.         2548.5.         161.0.         1678.6.         1687.6.           124.7.5.         1244.9.         161.4.1.         1678.6.5.         1687.6.           1254.5.         1264.9.         1647.6.         1687.7.           1254.8.         1265.0.         1614.7.         1676.9.         1687.7.           1254.8.         1266.0.         1614.7.         1676.0.         1687.0.           1254.9.         1266.0.         1614.7.         1676.1.         1687.9.           1254.9.         1266.0.         1614.7.         1676.1.         1687.9.           1256.0.         1266.0.         1614.7.         1676.1.         1688.0.           1256.0.         1266.0.         1614.7.         1676.1.         1688.0.           1256.0.         1266.0.         1614.7.         1676.1.         1688.0.           1256.0.         1266.0.         1676.0.         1688.0.         1688.0.           1256.0.         1266.0.         1676.0.         1688.0.         1688.0.           1256.0.         1266.0.         1676.0.         1688.0.         1688.0.           1256.0.         1266.0.         1676.0.         1688.0.         1688.0.           1256.0.         1266								_					168/5.5			22139"	22353.5	22353.5			
1247.0         1249.0         (61421         16758.0         (6877.0           1254.0         1264.0         (61421         16759.0         (6877.0           1254.0         1264.0         (61421         16759.0         (6877.0           1254.0         1266.0         (61424         1676.0         (6878.0           1254.0         1266.0         (61447         1676.0         (6878.0           1255.0         1265.1         (61447         1676.3         (680.0           1255.0         1265.2         (6147         1676.3         (680.0           1255.0         1265.3         (6147         1676.3         (680.1           1256.0         1266.0         (6147         1676.3         (680.1           1256.0         1266.0         (6147         1676.3         (680.1           1256.0         1266.0         (6150.0         (680.0         (680.0           1256.0         1266.0         (6150.0         (680.0         (680.0           1256.0         1661.0         (676.0         (680.0         (680.0           1256.0         1661.0         (676.0         (680.0         (680.0           1256.0         1661.0         (676.0 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td><math>\overline{}</math></td><td>- 1</td><td></td><td>16876.0</td><td></td><td></td><td>22140*</td><td>22354.0</td><td>22354.0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>								_		$\overline{}$	- 1		16876.0			22140*	22354.0	22354.0			
128475         128495         16442         167596         16877.0           128485         12860.0         16443         16780.0         16871.0           128485         12860.0         16144         16760.0         16878.0           128480         12860.0         16144         16760.0         16878.0           128480         12865.0         16144         16762.0         16880.0           12856.0         12865.0         16148         16762.0         16881.0           12856.2         12865.2         16148         16782.5         16880.0           12856.1         12865.0         16149         16782.5         16880.0           1286.2         12865.2         16149         16783.5         16881.0           1286.2         12865.2         16149         16782.5         16880.0           1286.0         16157.2         1676.0         16881.0         16881.0           1286.0         16167.2         1676.0         16881.0         16881.0           1286.0         16168.2         1676.0         16881.0         16881.0           1286.0         16168.2         1676.0         16881.0         16881.0           1286.0         16168.2								_					16876.5			22141*	22354.5	22354.5			
1248.0         1265.0         164.7         1678.9         16878.0           1254.8         1266.0         164.4         1670.0         16878.0           1254.8         1266.10         164.7         1670.5         16878.0           1254.8         1266.10         164.7         1676.15         16879.0           1255.5         1265.2         1644.7         1676.1         16879.0           1256.5         1265.2         1644.7         1676.1         1689.0           1256.5         1265.2         1615.0         1689.1         1689.1           1256.7         1265.4         1615.0         1688.1         1688.1           1256.7         1265.4         1615.0         1688.1         1688.1           1256.7         1265.4         1615.6         1688.1         1688.2           1256.7         1616.7         1676.5         1688.1         1688.2           1256.8         1616.7         1676.6         1688.0         1688.2           1256.9         1616.7         1677.0         1688.0         1688.2           1256.9         1616.7         1676.8         1688.6         1688.0           1266.0         1616.7         1677.0         1							,-						16877.0			22142*	22355.0	22355.0			
12,454,5         126,60.5         (61442)         (6780.5)         (6878.6)           12,543,0         126,61.0         (61442)         (6780.5)         (6878.6)           12,555,0         126,61.0         (61461)         (6780.5)         (6880.6)           12,555,0         126,62.0         (6144)         (6762.0)         (6881.6)           12,555,0         126,63.0         (6148)         (6762.0)         (6881.0)           12,555,0         126,63.0         (6148)         (6762.0)         (6881.0)           12,555,0         126,64.0         (6148)         (6762.0)         (6881.0)           12,555,0         126,64.0         (6148)         (6762.0)         (6881.0)           12,556,0         126,65.0         (6147.0)         (6882.0)         (6882.0)           12,556,0         16,61.0         (6780.0)         (6881.0)         (6881.0)           12,560,0         16,61.0         (6780.0)         (6881.0)         (6881.0)           12,560,1         16,61.0         16,760.0         (6881.0         (6881.0)           12,560,1         16,161.0         16,760.0         (6881.0)         (6881.0)           12,560,1         16,161.0         16,770.0         (6880.0) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,-,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>16877.5</td><td></td><td></td><td>22143*</td><td>22355.5</td><td>22355.5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>							,-,						16877.5			22143*	22355.5	22355.5			
125430         126510         16145         16760.5         16878.5           125435         126515         16147         16761.5         16879.0           12556         12652.5         16147         16761.5         16880.5           12556.0         12652.6         16148         16762.5         16880.5           12556.1         12653.6         16149         16762.5         16880.5           12556.1         12654.6         16150.7         16762.5         16880.5           12550.1         12655.6         16152.7         16762.5         16880.5           12560.2         12660.6         16152.7         16762.5         16880.5           12560.1         12660.7         16762.5         16880.5           12560.1         16152.7         16766.5         16880.5           12560.1         16152.7         16766.5         16880.5           12660.1         16160.7         16760.5         16880.5           12660.1         16160.7         16770.5         16880.5           12660.1         16160.7         16770.5         16880.5           12660.1         16160.1         16780.5         16880.5           12660.1         16160.1         1677								_					16878.0			22144*	22356.0	22356.0			
2545.5         7265.15         61467         67761.0         68879.0           2255.0         1265.2         61448         16762.0         6880.0           1255.0         1265.0         16448         16762.0         6880.0           1255.0         1265.0         16448         16762.0         16880.0           1255.5         1265.4         1676.0         16783.0         16881.0           1255.5         1265.5         16148         1676.5         16880.0           1256.5         1615.2         1674.5         16881.5         1682.5           1256.5         1615.2         1676.6         1683.0         16882.5           1256.0         1265.0         1615.2         1676.0         16882.5           1256.0         1615.2         1676.5         16882.5         1616.1           1256.0         1615.2         1676.0         16882.5         1684.5           1256.0         1615.2         1676.0         16882.5         1684.5           1256.0         1615.2         1676.0         16881.0         16881.0           1256.1         1616.1         1676.0         16881.0         16881.0           1256.2         1616.1         1677.8							•	_		_			16070 5			22145	22256	22256			
2.55.5.2         1.265.5.         1.265.0.         1.00.1.0.           1.255.6.         1.265.2.         164.49         1676.2.         16880.0           1.255.6.         1.265.3.         1614.9         1676.2.         16880.0           1.256.6.         1.265.3.         1614.9         1676.2.         16880.0           1.256.6.         1.265.0.         1615.9         1676.2.         16880.0           1.256.0.         1.265.0.         1615.2         1674.0.         16882.0           1.256.0.         1.265.0.         1615.2         1676.2.         16880.0           1.256.0.         1.265.0.         1615.2         1676.0.         16882.0           1.256.0.         1.265.0.         1615.2         1676.0.         16882.0           1.256.0.         1.265.0.         1615.2         1676.0.         16882.0.           1.256.0.         1.265.0.         1615.0.         1678.0.         16882.0.           1.256.0.         1.266.0.         1676.0.         1688.0.         1688.0.           1.256.0.         1.266.1.         1678.0.         16880.0.         16880.0.           1.256.0.         1.266.1.         1.616.0.         1678.0.         16880.0.           1.25	-		-		 -			+	-	÷	- 1	- 6	00000			*0**00	222200	20000	-	-	
2255.0         1256.0         1265.0         1682.0         1682.0           1256.5         1265.0         1644.8         1672.0         1680.0           1256.5         1265.3         1641.8         1672.0         1680.0           1256.5         1265.5         1641.8         1676.5         1680.1           1256.5         1645.6         1676.5         16881.5           1256.5         1645.7         1676.5         16881.5           1256.9         1266.5         1645.4         1676.5         16881.5           1256.9         1266.5         1645.4         1676.5         16881.5           1256.9         1266.0         1645.8         1676.5         16881.0           1256.0         1645.8         1676.0         16881.0           1266.0         1645.8         1676.0         16881.0           1266.1         1646.1         1676.0         16881.0           1266.2         1646.2         1678.5         16885.0           1266.1         1646.1         1677.1         16881.0           1266.2         1646.2         1678.5         16881.0           1266.1         1646.2         1678.5         16881.0           126								_		_			0.8700			22 140	0.76622	0.75522			
1255.5         1265.5         1665.2         1688.0           1256.5         1265.3         1614.8         1676.2         1688.0           1256.5         1265.3         1614.9         1676.2         1688.0           1256.5         1265.3         1614.9         1676.2         1688.1           1256.5         1265.0         1615.2         1674.0         1688.2           1256.5         1615.2         1676.5         1683.5           1256.5         1615.2         1676.5         1683.5           1256.5         1616.7         1676.5         1683.5           1256.5         1616.7         1676.5         1688.5           1256.5         1616.7         1676.5         1688.5           1256.0         1615.7         1676.5         1688.5           1256.1         1616.7         1678.5         1688.5           1256.2         1616.7         1678.5         1688.5           1256.2         1616.7         1678.5         1688.5           1256.2         1616.7         1678.5         1688.5           1256.2         1616.7         1678.5         1688.5           1256.2         1616.7         1678.5         1688.5								_		_			16879.5			22147*	22357.5	22357.5			
12656.0         12656.0         (61670         (6783.0         (6880.5           12656.5         12654.0         (61670         (6783.0         (6881.5)           12656.5         16150         (6763.0         (6881.5)           12656.5         16152         (6764.5)         (6881.5)           1266.0         12656.5         (6154.7         (6765.0         (6883.0)           1266.0         1266.0         (6157.6         (6883.0)         (6882.0)           1266.0         1266.0         (6158.7         (6766.0         (6883.0)           1266.0         1266.0         (6158.7         (6766.0         (6884.0)           1266.0         1266.0         (6158.7         (6766.0         (6884.0)           1266.0         1266.0         (6158.7         (6766.0         (6884.0)           1266.1         1266.0         (6158.7         (6766.0         (6884.0)           1266.1         1266.0         (6168.7         (6766.0         (6886.0         (6887.0           1266.1         1266.0         (6168.7         (6768.5         (6886.0         (6177.0         (6888.0           1266.2         1266.0         (6168.0         (6167.0         (6168.0         (6188.0								_		_			16880.0			22148*	22358.0	22358.0			
12565.5         1265.5         (61567)         (6783.0         (6881.0           1256.7         1266.4         (6167)         (676.0         (6882.0           1256.5         (6164)         (676.0         (6882.0           1256.5         (6164)         (676.0         (6882.0           1256.0         1266.0         (6156)         (6166)         (6882.0           1256.0         1266.0         (6156)         (6166)         (6882.0           1266.0         1266.0         (6157)         (6882.0         (6882.0           1266.0         1266.0         (6157)         (6882.0         (6882.0           1266.0         1266.0         (6157)         (6882.0         (6882.0           1266.0         1266.0         (6157)         (6882.0         (6882.0           1266.1         1266.0         (6167)         (6882.0         (6882.0           1266.1         1266.0         (6167)         (6882.0         (6882.0           1266.1         1266.0         (6167)         (6882.0         (6882.0           1266.1         1266.0         (6168.0         (6168.0         (6188.0         (6188.0           1266.2         1266.0         (6168.0         (										_			16880.5			22149*	22358.5	22358.5			
12557.0         12654.0         16161.         16763.5         16881.5           12565.5         12654.5         16182.         1674.5         16882.0           12565.0         12655.5         16152.         1674.5         16882.5           12565.0         12656.5         16152.         16765.5         16883.5           12560.0         12656.0         16157.         16765.5         16884.0           12560.1         12660.0         16157.         16765.5         16884.0           12560.1         16158.         16766.0         16884.0           12560.1         16169.         16786.5         16885.0           12560.1         16169.         16776.0         16882.0           12560.2         16169.         16776.0         16882.0           12560.1         16169.         16776.0         16880.0           12560.2         16669.         16770.0         16880.0           12660.1         16169.         16770.0         16880.0           12660.1         16169.         16770.0         16880.0           12660.1         16169.         16770.0         16880.0           12660.1         16169.         16770.0         16880.0										_			168810			22150*	22359.0	22359.0			
255.7.0         255.7.0         107.0.3.0         107.0.3.0           255.8.0         1255.0         1615.2         1676.4         1688.2           255.8.0         1256.0         1615.4         1676.5         1688.3           255.9.1         1256.0         1615.4         1676.5         1688.3           256.0         1615.7         1676.5         1688.5           256.0         1615.7         1676.5         1688.6           256.0         1615.7         1676.5         1688.6           256.1         1615.7         1676.5         1688.6           256.1         1616.7         1678.6         1688.6           256.1         1616.7         1678.6         1688.6           256.2         1616.7         1678.0         1688.6           256.2         1616.7         1678.0         1688.6           256.2         1616.7         1678.0         1688.0           256.2         1661.6         1677.0         1688.0           256.2         1616.7         1677.0         1688.0           256.2         1616.7         1677.0         1688.0           256.0         1616.7         1677.0         1688.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>÷</td><td>1</td><td>÷</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>2000</td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td><td>0.000</td><td>2000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								÷	1	÷	1		2000			*	0.000	2000			
1256.15         1256.45         16764.5         1682.0           1256.50         1256.50         1615.3         16764.5         1682.0           1256.50         1256.50         1615.3         1676.5         16883.5           1256.00         1256.00         1615.7         1676.5         16883.5           1256.10         1256.10         1615.7         1676.0         16883.5           1256.10         1256.10         1615.7         1676.0         16884.5           1256.10         1256.10         1615.7         1676.0         16885.0           1256.12         1616.1         1676.8         1688.5         1688.5           1256.12         1616.1         1676.8         1688.5         1688.0           1256.20         1616.1         1676.8         1688.0         1688.0           1256.21         1616.2         1677.0         1688.0         1688.0           1256.22         1256.20         1616.7         1677.1         1688.0           1256.23         1266.20         1677.1         1688.0         1688.0           1256.24         1616.2         1677.2         1688.0         1677.1         1688.0           1256.25         1616.2 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td>0.1880</td><td></td><td></td><td>.16177</td><td>22359.5</td><td>22,359.5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>										_			0.1880			.16177	22359.5	22,359.5			
12558.0         12555.0         1675.5         16882.5           12558.0         12555.0         1675.5         16883.5           12559.1         1256.0         1675.6         16883.5           1256.1         1676.0         1688.0         1688.0           1256.1         1676.5         1688.5         1688.5           1256.1         1676.7         1688.5         1688.5           1256.1         1676.7         1688.5         1688.5           1256.1         1676.7         1688.5         1688.5           1256.1         1256.1         1678.0         1688.5           1256.2         1256.2         1678.0         1688.5           1256.2         1268.0         1678.0         1688.5           1256.1         1676.0         1678.0         1688.5           1256.2         1676.7         1678.0         1688.5           1256.2         1676.7         1678.0         1688.5           1256.3         1676.7         1677.5         1688.5           1256.4         1677.0         1688.0         1677.0           1256.5         1676.6         1677.1         1688.0           1256.7         1677.5         1688.5								_		_			16882.0			22152	22360.0	22360.0			
12,256.5         16,156.5								_		_			16882.5			22153*	22360.5	22360.5			
1256.0         1266.0         (6155)         (676.5)         (6883.5)           1256.0         1256.0         (6157)         (6884.5)         (6884.5)           1256.0         1256.0         (6158)         (6767.0         (6885.0)           1256.0         1256.0         (6158)         (6767.0         (6885.0)           1256.1         1256.1         (6160)         (6786.0         (6885.0)           1256.2         1256.2         (6161)         (6780.0         (6886.0)           1256.2         1256.2         (6161)         (6780.0         (6887.0           1256.2         1256.2         (6161)         (6780.0         (6887.0           1256.2         1256.2         (6161)         (6887.0         (6887.0           1256.3         1616.4         1677.0         (6888.0         (688.0           1256.4         1256.4         1677.0         (6888.0         (688.0           1256.5         1616.6         1677.0         (6888.0         (688.0           1256.5         1616.7         1677.0         (6889.0         (688.0           1256.6         1616.6         1677.0         (6889.0         (688.0           1256.7         1616.7 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td>16883.0</td><td></td><td></td><td>22154*</td><td>22361 0</td><td>223610</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								_		_			16883.0			22154*	22361 0	223610			
1256.55         1256.56         16156         1676.0         16884.0           1256.0         1256.0         16158         1676.0         16885.0           1256.1         1256.1         16158         1676.0         16885.0           1256.1         1256.1         16158         1676.0         16885.0           1256.2         1256.1         16161         16768.5         16885.0           1256.2         1256.2         16769.0         16887.0         16887.5           1256.2         1266.0         16161         16768.5         16886.0           1256.2         1266.0         16161         16769.5         16887.5           1266.1         1266.0         16161         16779.0         16880.0           1266.2         1266.0         16162         16770.0         16880.0           1266.1         1266.0         16171         16880.0         16880.0           1266.2         1266.0         16771.0         16880.0         16881.0           1266.1         16771.0         16880.0         16880.0         16880.0           1266.0         16760.0         16770.0         16880.0         16880.0           1266.0         16770.0         16780.							•	_		_			16000 E			20.00	7 19000	20000			
12569.5         12566.5         1676.6         1678.6         1684.0           12560.5         12561.5         1615.7         1688.5           12561.0         12561.0         1678.6         1688.5           12561.1         1616.0         1678.0         1688.5           12562.1         12562.0         1616.1         1678.0         1688.5           12562.1         12562.0         1616.1         1678.5         1688.5         1688.5           12562.1         12562.0         1616.1         1678.5         1688.5         1688.1           12562.1         12562.0         1616.2         1678.5         1688.5         1688.1           12563.1         1616.2         1677.0         1688.0         1688.5         1688.6           12564.5         1616.6         1677.0         1688.0         1678.6         1678.0           12564.5         12564.5         1616.6         1677.0         1688.0         1678.6           1266.0         1616.7         1677.0         1688.0         1677.2         1689.0           1266.0         1616.7         1677.5         1689.0         1678.0         1688.0           1266.0         1616.8         1677.0         1688.	-		-		 -			<del>-</del>		⇌	- 1	- 7	10883.5			.cc1.77	C.10522	C. OS 22	-		
12.66.0         (16.158)         (16.768.7)         (16.88.5)           12.66.1.5         (16.168)         (16.767.0)         (16.88.5)           12.66.1.5         (16.161)         (16.768.5)         (16.88.5)           12.66.2.1         12.66.1.5         (16.161)         (16.768.5)         (16.88.5)           12.66.2.1         12.66.2.5         (16.61.2.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.70.0)           12.66.2.1         12.66.2.5         (16.62.2.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.70.0)           12.66.2.1         12.66.2.5         (16.16.2.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.70.0)           12.66.2.1         12.66.2.5         (16.16.2.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.70.0)           12.66.2.1         12.66.2.0         (16.16.2.1.70.0)         (16.88.1.0.0)         (16.88.1.0.0)           12.66.2.1         12.66.2.0         (16.16.2.0.0)         (16.80.0.0)         (16.80.0.0)           12.66.2.1         12.66.2.0         (16.17.1.0.0)         (16.88.1.0.0.0)         (16.80.0.0.0)           12.66.2.1         12.66.2.0         (16.17.1.0.0)         (16.80.0.0.0.0)         (16.80.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0)           12.66.2.1         16.17.1.0.0         (16.17.1.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.										_			16884.0			22156*	22362.0	22362.0			
1256.05         1656.05         1675.0         16885.0           1256.10         1256.10         16195         1678.0         16885.0           1256.12         1256.10         16169         1678.0         16885.0           1256.25         1256.25         16160         1678.0         16885.0           1256.25         1256.25         16162         1678.0         16885.0           1256.25         16162         1677.0         16888.5           1256.45         1256.45         16166         1677.0         16888.5           1256.45         1256.45         16166         1677.0         16889.5           1256.50         1256.45         16166         1677.0         16889.0           1256.50         16168         1677.2         16889.1           1256.50         16168         1677.2         16890.0           1256.50         16168         1677.2         16890.0           1256.50         16178         1677.5         16891.0           1256.50         16177         1677.5         16891.0           1256.50         16177         1677.6         16892.0           1256.50         12568.0         16177         1677.6         16892.0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>16884.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>22157*</td> <td>22362.5</td> <td>22362.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								_		_			16884.5			22157*	22362.5	22362.5			
1266.10         1266.10         16159         16786.5         1688.6           1266.12         1266.15         16161         16788.5         1688.6           1266.25         1266.25         16161         16788.5         1688.6           1266.20         1266.20         16161         16788.5         1688.7           1266.30         1266.30         1688.0         1688.7         1688.6           1266.40         1266.6         1677.0         1688.0         1688.7           1266.5         1266.6         1677.0         1688.0         1688.6           1266.5         1676.6         1677.1         1688.0         1688.1           1266.5         1266.6         1677.1         1688.0         1689.1           1266.5         1676.6         1677.1         1688.0         1689.1           1266.5         1676.7         1677.2         1689.1         1689.1           1266.0         1266.0         1677.1         1689.1         1689.1           1266.0         1677.0         1677.0         1688.0         1689.1           1266.0         1678.0         1677.0         1688.0         1689.1           1267.0         1677.0         1677.0										_			16885.0			22158*	22363.0	22363.0			
2.96.1.0         1.201.0         10.10         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70         10.80         10.70							_						0000			100	250000	0.000			
1266.15         1266.15         (1670.6)         (1670.6)         (1680.0)           1266.20         1266.20         (1670.6)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.20         1266.20         (1670.6)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.30         1266.30         (1670.0)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.41         1266.40         (1670.0)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.52         1266.60         (1677.0)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.54         1266.61         (1677.1)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.55         1646.61         (1677.2)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.62         1647.00         (1677.2)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.63         1266.61         (1677.0)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.64         1677.00         (1680.0)         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.65         1641.00         1677.0         (1680.0)         (1680.0)           1266.65         1641.00         1677.0         1680.0         (1680.0)           1266.65         1641.00         1677.0         1680.0         (1680.0) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10883.3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-6CL77</td> <td>22303.5</td> <td>22303.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								_		_			10883.3			-6CL77	22303.5	22303.5			
1266.20         1266.20         16708.5         16886.5           1266.25         1266.25         1676.0         16887.0           1266.35         1676.25         1678.0         16888.5           1266.35         1676.25         1678.0         16888.5           1266.45         1266.45         1677.0         16888.5           1266.45         1266.45         1677.0         16888.5           1266.50         1266.7         1677.1         16889.0           1266.50         1266.7         1677.2         16890.0           1266.6         1678.7         1677.2         16890.0           1266.7         1677.2         16890.0         1677.2           1266.7         1677.2         16890.0         1677.2           1266.8         1677.2         1677.4         16892.5           1266.8         1677.4         1677.5         16891.0           1266.8         1677.4         1677.6         16892.5           1266.8         1677.6         1678.0         16892.0           1266.8         1677.6         1678.0         16892.0           1267.0         1267.0         1677.6         16892.0           1267.0         1267.0								_		_			16886.0			22160*	22364.0	22364.0			
1256.25         1256.25         1616.2         1678.0         16887.0           1256.30         1256.30         1616.4         1677.0         16888.0           1256.40         1616.6         1677.0         16888.0           1256.41         1616.6         1677.0         16888.0           1256.55         1256.5         1616.6         1677.1         16888.0           1256.56         1266.5         1616.6         1677.1         16889.0           1256.5         1266.5         1617.2         16890.0         16891.0           1256.6         1617.0         1677.2         16880.0         1672.0           1256.7         1677.0         16881.0         1689.1           1256.8         1617.0         1677.2         16880.0           1256.9         1677.0         16882.0           1256.0         1617.1         1677.5         16882.0           1256.0         1617.1         1677.0         16882.0           1256.0         1617.1         1677.5         16882.0           1256.0         1617.1         1677.5         16882.0           1256.0         1617.1         1677.5         16882.0           1256.0         1617.1								_		<del>: -</del>		:	16886.5			22161*	22364.5	22364.5			
2.56.2.0         1.56.3.0         10.10.0         10.00.0           2.56.3.1         1.56.3.5         16.16.4         16.70.0         16.888.0           2.56.4.5         1.266.4.0         16.16.7         16.888.5         16.888.5           2.56.4.5         1.266.4.0         16.16.7         16.889.5         16.888.5           2.56.5.0         1.266.0         16.16.8         16.77.1         16.889.0           2.56.5.0         1.266.0         16.16.8         16.77.2         16.890.0           2.56.6.0         1.266.0         16.17.3         16.891.0         16.891.0           2.56.6.0         1.266.0         16.17.1         16.77.3         16.891.0           2.56.6.0         1.266.0         16.17.1         16.77.3         16.891.0           2.56.6.0         1.617.1         16.77.5         16.891.0         16.892.0           2.56.6.0         1.617.1         16.77.6         16.893.0         16.77.6           2.56.6.0         1.617.2         16.77.6         16.893.0         16.77.6           2.56.0         1.617.2         16.77.6         16.893.0         16.77.6           2.57.0         1.27.7         16.78.6         16.898.0         16.77.6							•	_		_			160070			20100	0 30000	000000			
1266.30         1266.30         1676.91         1670.01         16888.5           1266.40         1266.40         1677.01         16888.6           1266.50         1266.40         1677.01         16888.6           1266.50         1266.51         1670.01         16888.6           1266.50         1266.60         1617.15         16889.5           1266.50         1266.61         1677.15         16889.5           1266.62         1616.69         1677.15         16889.1           1266.62         1616.69         1677.15         16889.1           1266.63         1616.72         1677.25         16891.5           1266.70         1266.00         1677.40         16882.0           1266.10         1677.40         16882.0           1266.10         1677.60         16881.6           1266.10         1677.70         16882.0           1266.10         1677.70         16882.0           1267.10         1677.6         16883.0           1267.10         1677.6         16889.5           1267.10         1677.7         16885.5           1267.10         1677.1         1677.6           1267.10         1677.1         1677.0										_			0.7000			70177	7.2003.0	22303.0			
12.66.45         1266.40         1677.05         16888.0           12.66.45         12.66.40         1676.70         16888.0           12.66.45         12.66.40         1677.0         16889.0           12.66.50         12.66.0         1677.2         16890.0           12.66.50         12.66.0         1677.2         16890.0           12.66.50         12.66.0         1677.2         16890.0           12.66.51         1677.2         16890.0         16891.0           12.66.52         1676.0         1677.3         16891.0           12.66.52         1677.3         16892.5         16892.5           12.66.52         1677.4         1677.4         16892.5           12.66.50         1677.4         1677.4         16892.5           12.66.50         1677.7         1677.4         16892.5           12.66.50         1677.7         1677.6         16893.0           12.66.50         1677.7         1677.6         16893.0           12.67.00         12.67.0         1677.0         16880.0           12.67.00         12.67.0         1677.0         16880.0           12.67.00         12.67.0         16780.0         16880.0           1										_			16887.5			22163*	22365.5	22365.5			
12564.0         1656.5         16770.5         6888.5           12564.5         1660.6         16771.0         16889.0           12565.5         12566.5         1616.6         16771.5         16889.5           12565.5         1616.6         16772.5         16889.5           12566.5         1616.6         16772.5         16889.5           12566.5         1616.6         16772.5         16889.1           1256.0         12567.0         1677.4         1678.0           1256.0         1677.4         1677.0         16882.5           1256.0         1677.7         1677.0         16882.5           1256.0         1677.4         1677.5         16882.6           1256.0         1677.4         1677.5         16882.6           1256.0         1677.4         1677.5         16882.6           1256.0         1677.4         1677.5         16882.6           1256.0         1677.4         1677.5         16882.6           1257.0         1677.6         16889.5         1678.6           1257.1         1677.6         16889.5         1678.6           1257.1         1677.6         16889.5         1678.6           1257.1										_			16888.0			22164*	22366.0	22366.0			
12664.5         12664.5         12664.6         16771.0         16889.0           1266.0         1266.0         16772.0         16890.0           1266.0         1266.0         16772.0         16890.0           1266.0         1266.0         16772.0         16891.0           1266.1         1266.0         16772.0         16891.0           1266.1         16772.0         16773.0         16891.0           1266.2         1266.7         16774.5         16891.0           1266.2         16774.1         16773.5         16891.0           1266.2         1266.7         16774.5         16892.5           1266.8         16774.7         16780.0         16892.5           1266.9         16774.7         16780.0         16893.0           1267.0         12770.0         16776.0         16893.0           1267.0         12770.0         16776.0         16886.0           1267.1         16776.0         16886.0         16776.0           1267.1         16776.0         16886.0         16780.0           1267.1         16776.0         16886.0         16780.0           1267.1         16776.0         16886.0         16780.0           <										_			16888.5			22165*	22366.5	22366.5			
2.565.0         1.266.5         1.666.8         1677.15         16889.5           1.266.5         1.266.5         1.666.8         1677.2         16890.0           1.266.5         1.266.6         1677.2         16890.5           1.266.6         1.266.6         1677.2         16890.5           1.266.7         1.266.7         1677.2         16891.0           1.266.7         1.266.7         1677.2         16891.5           1.266.7         1.267.6         1677.4         16882.0           1.266.8         1.617.4         1677.6         16882.0           1.268.9         1.266.8         1677.4         1678.0           1.269.0         1.267.6         1677.6         16882.0           1.269.0         1.277.6         16884.0         1688.0           1.269.0         1.277.6         16884.0         1688.0           1.267.0         1677.7         16886.5         1688.0           1.267.1         1677.6         16880.5         1677.6           1.267.1         1677.7         16886.5         16887.0           1.267.1         1677.9         16880.5         16780.5           1.267.2         1.267.2         16880.5         16780.5	-		-		 			÷	1	÷	1		10000			20100*	0 23000	0.73000	-	-	
12665.0         12665.0         16668         16772.0         16890.0           12666.0         12666.0         16772.0         16890.0           12666.1         12666.0         16773.0         16890.0           12666.1         12666.0         16773.0         16891.0           12667.0         12667.0         16773.6         16891.0           12668.1         12667.0         16773.6         16892.5           12668.2         16774.7         16780.0         16892.5           12668.2         16774.7         16780.0         16893.0           12689.1         12670.0         16777.0         16893.0           12670.0         12770.0         16776.0         16893.0           12670.1         16776.0         16893.0         16776.0           12670.1         16776.0         16896.0         16776.0           12670.1         16776.0         16896.0         16776.0           12670.1         16776.0         16896.0         16776.0           12670.1         16776.0         16886.0         16780.0           12670.1         16780.1         16780.0         16886.0           12671.1         16776.0         16889.0         16780.0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.8000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>22 100</td> <td>0.70622</td> <td>0.706.22</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								_		_			0.8000			22 100	0.70622	0.706.22			
12,665,5         16,666,8         16772,5         16890,0           12,666,5         12,666,6         16470,6         16772,5         16890,0           12,666,7         12,666,0         16470,1         16773,6         16891,5           12,667,1         12,667,0         16477,4         16891,5         16891,5           12,667,1         12,677,4         16892,5         16891,5           12,680,1         16474,1         1677,6         16892,0           12,680,1         12,677,6         16893,0         16892,1           12,680,1         12,677,6         16893,0         16894,1           12,690,1         12,677,6         16894,5         16894,6           12,670,1         12,671,6         16479,1         16776,5         16894,5           12,671,0         12,671,6         16479,1         16776,5         16894,5           12,671,0         12,671,6         16489,5         16896,5         16896,5           12,671,0         12,671,6         16489,6         16779,0         16896,5         16897,0           12,671,0         12,672,0         16481,1         16779,0         16896,5         16781,0           12,673,0         12,674,0         16481,1         1678										_			10889.5			./91.77	27367.5	57,0677			
12666.0         16666.0         16772.0         16891.0           12666.5         16772.0         16891.0           12667.0         12667.0         16773.1         16891.0           12667.0         12668.0         16177.1         16774.5         16892.5           12668.1         16774.5         16892.5         16774.5         16892.5           12668.1         16774.7         16776.0         16893.0         16776.1         16893.0           1268.0         12668.0         16774.7         1678.0         16893.0         16776.0         16893.0           1267.0         12670.0         16777.1         16776.0         16894.0         16776.0         16894.0           1267.0         12677.0         16777.5         16895.0         16896.0         16778.0         16896.0           1267.1         16778.0         16789.0         16886.0         16780.0         16886.0         16780.0         16886.0         16780.0         16886.0         16780.0         16886.0         16780.0         16887.0         16780.0         16888.0         16780.0         16888.0         16780.0         16888.0         16780.0         16888.0         16780.0         16888.0         16780.0         16888.0         16780.0										_			16890.0			22168*	22368.0	22368.0			
12566.5         1266.5         (64770         (67730         (68810           1266.70         1266.70         (61777         (67740)         (68815)           1266.80         16172         16774.0         (68820)           1266.81         16174         16775.0         168820           1266.81         16174         16775.0         168830           1266.82         16174         16775.0         168830           1266.82         16174         16775.0         168830           1267.0         12870.0         16177         16786.5         16884.5           1267.0         12871.0         16177         16886.5         16776.5           1267.1         12871.0         16179         16777.5         16886.5           1267.1         12871.0         16179         16778.0         16880.5           1267.2         12872.0         16182         16779.0         16880.5           1267.2         12872.0         16182         16779.0         16880.5           1267.3         16780.5         16880.5         16880.5           1267.4         16780.5         16880.5         16780.6           1267.5         16188         16780.5         16880													16890.5			22169*	22368.5	22368.5			
1266.70         12667.0         16717.1         16773.5         16891.5           1266.5         1675.4         16774.6         16892.0           1266.8         16774.7         16774.5         16893.5           1266.9         1268.0         16775.0         16893.0           1266.9         1266.0         16775.0         16893.5           1267.0         12670.0         16776.0         16894.0           1267.0         12770.0         16777.6         16894.0           1270.0         16777.1         16786.0         16894.0           1271.0         16777.5         16896.0         16777.1           1287.1         16778.0         16896.0         16777.5           1287.1         16779.0         16896.0         16777.5           1287.2         16781.0         16896.0         16780.0         16897.0           1287.1         16781.0         16898.0         16897.0         16898.0           1287.2         16782.0         16898.0         16887.0         16888.0           1287.4         16780.0         16898.0         16898.0         16898.0           1287.5         16188.0         16781.0         16898.0         16898.0								_					168010			22170*	22360 0	22360.0			
1266.70         1206.71         10774.30         10881.3           1266.80         16712         16774.40         16882.5           1266.81         16774         16782.6         16882.5           1266.92         1266.80         16774         16782.6           1266.91         1266.81         16775         16883.5           1266.92         1266.82         16775         16883.5           1267.91         16776         16884.5         16876           1267.02         12870.5         16776         16884.5           1267.15         16776         16886.5         16777.5           1267.16         1277.10         16886.5         16777.5           1267.17         16779         16789.6         16779.0           1267.16         12677.0         16886.5         16887.0           1267.20         1267.20         16789.1         16779.0         16889.0           1267.20         1267.20         16789.1         16779.0         16889.0           1267.21         1267.20         16789.1         16780.5         16889.5           1267.25         1267.5         16188.7         16780.5         16889.5           1267.26         16788.7	1		-					÷	1	÷			0000			777	2,5000.0	200000	-		
12.66.15         16.75.4         16.77.4.5         16.892.0           12.66.80         16.17.3         16.77.4.5         16.893.5           12.66.80         16.17.4         16.77.5.0         16.893.5           12.66.90         12.66.80         16.17.5         16.893.5           12.66.90         12.66.90         16.17.6         16.893.5           12.67.00         12.70.0         16.17.7         16.894.0           12.70.1         16.17.7         16.896.0         16.896.0           12.70.1         16.17.7         16.896.0         16.896.0           12.70.2         16.17.8         16.896.0         16.896.0           12.70.2         16.17.8         16.896.0         16.896.0           12.70.2         16.18.1         16.77.8         16.896.0           12.70.2         16.18.1         16.77.8         16.896.0           12.70.2         16.18.1         16.780.0         16.898.0           12.70.3         16.18.1         16.780.0         16.898.0           12.70.4         16.18.2         16.780.0         16.890.0           12.70.5         16.18.2         16.780.0         16.890.0           12.70.6         16.18.2         16.800.0         16.80								_					0.1900			7177	22309.5	22309.5			
12,68,0         12,68,6         16,175,0         16,775,0         16,892,5           12,68,0         12,68,8         16,174         16,775,0         16,893,5           12,68,0         12,68,9         16,175         16,775,0         16,893,5           12,69,0         12,570,0         16,177         16,775,5         16,894,5           12,70,0         12,770,0         16,177         16,786,5         16,894,5           12,71,0         12,771,0         16,177         16,895,5         16,777,5         16,896,5           12,72,0         12,771,0         16,179         16,777,6         16,896,5         16,897,0           12,72,0         16,189         16,778,0         16,896,5         16,897,0         16,898,0           12,73,0         16,189         16,780,0         16,898,0         16,897,0         16,898,0           12,73,0         16,188         16,780,0         16,898,0         16,890,0         16,890,0           12,74,5         16,186         16,781,0         16,890,0         16,890,0         16,890,0           12,75,5         16,188         16,782,0         16,800,0         16,890,0         16,890,0           12,75,5         16,188         16,782,0         16,900,0													16892.0			221122	22370.0	22370.0			
12.68.6.         16.75.6.         1687.5.         16883.0           12.68.6.         12.68.8.         16.17.6.         16883.0           12.68.0.         12.68.9.         16.17.6.         16.884.0           12.87.0.         12.77.0.         16.77.6.         16.884.0           12.87.1.         12.77.0.         16.17.7.         16.88.0           12.87.1.         16.17.9.         16.77.7.         16.886.0           12.87.1.         16.17.9.         16.77.7.         16.886.0           12.87.2.         12.72.1.         16.181.         16.77.9.         16.880.0           12.87.2.         12.72.3.         16.181.         16.780.0.         16.880.0           12.87.3.         12.87.3.         16.184.         16.780.0.         16.880.0.           12.87.4.         12.87.4.         16.184.         16.780.0.         16.880.0.           12.87.4.         12.87.4.         16.188.         16.780.0.         16.880.0.           12.87.5.         16.188.         16.780.0.         16.880.0.           12.87.6.         16.189.         16.780.0.         16.900.0.           12.87.6.         16.189.         16.782.0.         16.900.0.           12.87.7.         16.190.													16892.5			22173*	22370.5	22370.5			
12569.0         12569.0         16775.5         16833.5           12569.5         1676.0         16770.0         16834.0           12570.0         12570.0         16177.         16775.5         16884.5           12570.1         12571.0         16179.         16777.5         16885.5           1257.1         16777.5         16885.5         16777.5         16885.5           1257.1         16779.         16777.5         16885.5         16778.5           1257.1         16779.         16779.0         16887.0         16780.0         16780.0           1257.2         1678.1         16779.0         16880.7         16880.7         16780.0         16880.7           1257.3         1678.2         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0         16880.0         16780.0<							,-						16893.0			22174*	22371.0	22371.0			
12569.5         12569.5         12569.5         16176         16776.0         16894.0           1257.0         1677.0         1677.0         1687.0         1688.0           1257.1         1257.1         1677.0         1688.0           1257.2         1257.2         1688.0         1688.0           1257.3         1257.2         1678.0         1688.0           1257.3         1688.1         16778.5         1688.0           1257.3         1678.1         1678.0         1688.0           1257.3         1678.1         1678.0         1688.0           1257.4         1678.6         1678.0         1688.0           1257.4         1678.6         1678.0         1688.0           1257.5         1678.6         1678.0         1688.0           1257.5         1678.6         1678.0         1688.0           1257.4         1678.6         16780.0         1688.0           1257.6         1678.7         16900.0           1257.6         1678.7         16900.0           1257.6         1678.0         16800.0           1257.6         1678.7         16900.0           1257.6         1678.7         16900.0										_			16893.5			22175*	22371.5	22371.5			
125700         125700         16177         16776.5         16884.5           12570.5         12570.5         16178         16777.5         16885.0           1257.10         16777.5         16885.5         16885.1           1257.10         16777.5         16886.5         16886.5           1257.20         1678.0         16778.0         16880.5           1257.20         1678.1         16778.0         16880.5           1257.3         12573.0         16182.1         16778.0           1257.4         1678.0         16880.5         16880.5           1257.4         1678.0         16880.5         16880.5           1257.5         16182.1         16780.0         16880.5           1257.5         16182.1         16780.5         16890.5           1257.6         16182.1         16780.5         16890.5           1257.6         16182.1         16780.5         16900.5           1257.6         16182.1         16780.1         16800.0           1257.6         16182.1         16780.1         16901.5           1257.7         16190.1         16780.1         16901.5           1257.7         16190.1         16780.1         16901.5								÷	+	÷	1		16804.0			22176*	22372 0	223720			
L25/L0         L25/L0         101/L0         101/L0         101/L0         102/L0         102/L0<													10094.0			22170	0.272.0	22372.0			
1257.05         1257.10         16777.5         1678.6           1257.10         1677.1         1678.6         1688.6           1257.10         1678.0         16778.0         1688.6           1257.20         1257.10         1678.0         1688.6           1257.20         1257.20         1678.1         1678.0           1257.30         1257.3         1678.2         1678.0           1257.30         1277.3         1678.0         1688.7           1257.40         1678.1         1678.0         1688.0           1257.4         1678.0         1688.0         1688.0           1257.5         1678.1         1688.0         1678.0           1257.6         1678.1         1678.1         1689.0           1257.6         1678.1         1678.0         1690.0           1257.6         1678.1         1678.0         1690.0           1257.6         1678.1         1678.0         1690.1           1257.7         1678.1         1678.0         1690.1           1257.7         1678.1         1678.0         1690.1           1257.7         1678.1         1678.0         1690.1           1257.7         1690.1         1678.0<								_		_			0.4600			11177	272772	27.77.2			
1257.10         1277.10         1677.8.1         6886.5           1257.15         1257.15         1678.0         1678.0           1257.26         1257.26         1678.1         1678.6.5           1257.30         1257.30         1678.1         1678.0.5           1257.30         1257.30         1678.9         16897.5           1257.40         1257.40         1678.9         16898.0           1257.40         1257.40         1678.0         16898.0           1257.5         1678.0         16898.0         16898.0           1257.5         1678.0         16898.0         16899.0           1257.6         1678.0         16899.0         16899.0           1257.6         1678.0         16890.0         16890.0           1257.6         1678.0         16900.0         16900.0           1257.6         1678.0         16900.0         16900.0           1257.6         1257.6         16900.5         16900.0           1257.6         1257.6         16900.5         16900.5           1257.8         1265.0         16900.5         16900.5								_		_			16895.0			22178*	22373.0	22373.0			
1287.15         1287.15         (6180*         (6778.0         (6886.0           1267.20         1257.20         (6182*         (6778.0         (6888.0           1267.20         1257.30         (6182*         (6778.0         (6889.0           1267.31         1678.0         (6880.0         (6880.0           1267.40         1257.40         (6184*         (6780.0         (6880.0           1267.45         1618.0         (6780.0         (6880.0         (6880.0         (6880.0           1267.50         1287.50         (6188*         16781.5         (6890.0         (6890.0         (6890.0           1267.50         1287.6         (6188*         16782.0         (6900.0         (6900.0         (6900.0           1267.6         1267.6         (6180*         16789.0         (6900.0<							,-	_		_			16895.5			22179*	22373.5	22373.5			
1257.20         1257.20         16181*         16778.5         16886.5           1257.2         1257.2         16779.0         16897.0           1257.3         16184*         16780.0         16880.0           1257.4         1257.4         16184*         16780.5           1257.4         1257.4         16186*         16780.5           1257.5         16186*         16780.5         16889.5           1257.5         16188*         16780.1         16899.0           1257.5         16188*         16782.5         16890.0           1257.6         16780.6         16890.0         16990.0           1257.6         16780.7         16900.0         16990.0           1257.6         16780.7         16900.0         16990.0           1257.6         16780.7         16900.1         16990.0           1257.6         16780.7         16900.1         16900.0           1257.6         16780.7         16900.1         16900.1           1257.6         16800.7         16900.1         16900.1           1257.8         1267.5         16900.2         16900.2							,	_		_			16896.0			2218O*	22374 0	223740			
267.20         10.70.20         <	1							÷	1	÷	4		20000	-		100	2000	2 2 2 2	-	-	
L257.25         1273.25         1573.25         1678.27         1678.01         16889.7           L257.36         1257.36         1618.47         1678.0.0         16888.5         1628.0.5           L257.30         1257.40         1618.67         1678.0.0         16888.5         1678.0.0           L257.40         1257.60         1618.67         1678.1.0         16889.0.0         1678.0.0           L257.50         1257.50         1618.67         1678.1.0         16899.0         1678.0.0           L257.60         1257.6.0         1618.9         1678.2.5         1690.0.5         1690.0.5           L257.70         1257.70         1619.9         1678.2.5         1690.1.5         1690.1.5           L257.70         1257.70         1619.2         1678.0.0         1690.0.5         1690.0.5           L257.80         1267.6.5         1619.2         1678.4.5         1690.2.5         1690.2.0													0.09001			10177	223/4.5	22444.0			
1257.30         1273.30         1678.91         1678.05         16889.5           1257.40         1273.6         1618.4         16780.0         16889.0           1257.40         1257.4         16780.5         16889.0           1257.5         1618.6         1678.1         16889.0           1257.5         1618.7         16781.5         16890.0           1257.5         1618.7         16781.5         16900.0           1257.6         1618.7         1678.0         16900.0           1257.6         1619.7         16783.0         16901.0           1257.7         16391.7         16783.0         16901.0           1257.7         16391.7         16784.0         16902.2           1257.5         16592.5         16902.5         16902.5								_		_			0.76891			22182	7.2375.0	22444.5			
1257.35         1273.5         1678.4         16780.0         16888.0           1257.40         1257.40         1678.6         16780.5         16888.5           1257.50         1257.50         16781.0         16889.0           1257.55         1678.1         1689.5         1680.0           1257.6         1257.6         16782.5         1690.0           1257.6         1277.6         16782.5         1690.0           1257.6         1679.7         16782.5         1690.1           1257.7         1679.7         1678.3         16781.6           1257.7         1267.7         1678.7         1678.0           1257.8         1267.5         1679.7         1678.4           1257.8         1267.5         1679.7         1678.4								_		_			16897.5			22183	22375.5	22445.0			
1257.40         1257.40         1678.65         16780.5         16898.5           257.45         1678.66         1678.10         16839.0           1257.50         1257.50         16187         16780.5         16800.5           1257.60         1257.60         16188         16782.5         16900.5           1257.61         16190         16778.0         16900.1           1257.70         1257.70         1679.1         16783.0           1257.70         1257.70         1679.1         16784.0           1257.80         16902.5         16902.5								_		_			16898.0			22184**	22290 0	22290.0			
1257.45         1257.45         16188         16781.0         16889.0           1257.50         1257.50         16188         16780.1         16889.5           1257.50         1257.50         16189         16782.5         16890.5           1257.60         1257.60         16189         16782.5         16900.5           1257.60         1257.70         16190         16783.0         16901.5           1257.70         1267.70         16192         16784.0         16902.0           1257.80         1267.5         16193         16784.5         16902.5							•			_			16808 5			22185**	22207 5	22207 5			
2.97.4.2         2.97.5.0         16.187.1         16.781.5         16.889.5           1.287.5.0         1.287.5.0         16.187.1         16.782.5         16.890.0           1.287.6.0         1.287.6.0         16.190.0         16.900.0           1.287.6.1         1.287.7.0         16.190.1         16.900.1           1.287.7.0         1.287.7.0         16.190.1         16.788.0           1.287.8.0         1.288.2.5         16.900.1           1.287.8.0         1.288.2.5         16.900.1           1.287.8.0         1.288.2.5         16.900.2           1.287.8.0         1.288.2.5         16.900.2	İ							-		÷	1		0000			3000	0.00	0.000			
1257.50         1257.50         16188         16782.0         16900.0           1267.51         1227.56         16188         16782.0         16900.0           1267.60         1257.60         16189         16782.5         16900.5           1267.61         1257.70         16190         16783.0         16901.0           1267.70         1267.70         16191         16784.5         16902.0           1267.80         12667.5         16193         16784.5         16902.5										_			0.889.0			22 180	22238.0	22296.0			
1257.55         1275.5         1678.9         1690.0           1257.6         1257.6         1689.0         1689.0           1257.6         1257.6         16190         16782.5           1257.7         1677.7         1689.0         1678.0           1257.7         1677.7         1677.7         1677.8           1257.8         1265.7         1679.2         16784.5           1257.8         1679.2         16784.5         1679.2								_		_			16899.5			22187""	2.2238.5	57.588.5			
12576.0         1678.0         16782.5         16900.5           12576.5         16190         16783.0         16901.0           1257.0         1257.0         1671.0         1670.1           1257.0         12657.0         1691.1         16783.0           1257.8         1667.9         16784.0         16902.0           1257.8         12657.5         16193         16784.5         16902.5								_		_			16900.0			22188**	22299.0	22299.0			
12576. 12576. 16190 16783.0 16901.0 12577.0 16917.0 16901.0 12578.0 16901.5 16901.5 16901.5 12578.0 16902.0 12578.0 12657.5 16193 16784.5 16902.5								_					16900 5			2218Q**	22443 E	22443 5			
12577.5 12677.0 16191* 16783.5 12577.6 16191* 16783.5 12577.6 16192* 16784.0 12578.0 12657.5 16193* 16784.5										_			0.000			202	0.0113	5			
12577.0 12577.0 16191* 16783.5 12577.5 12657.0 16192* 16784.0 12578.0 12657.5 16193* 16784.5					 					÷	- 1	- :	0.10801			-		-		-	
12577.5 12657.0 16192* 16784.0 12578.0 12657.5 16193* 16784.5													16901.5								
12578.0 12657.5 16193* 16784.5							,-						16902.0								
12070.0 1200.0 10.00.0							,						16002 5								
													0.20601								
12578.5   12658.0   16194*   16785.0													16785.0								
12419 25 12419 25 16195* 16785 5													16785 5								

# ITU Telex frequency table (4/4)

		_					:																								:						_											:					_		
ND	X																																																						
25/26 MHz BAND	TX																																																						
25/2	No.																																									1													
	XX.																																									-													_
22 MHz BAND	XT																																				_																		_
22 MH																																					_					-													_
	No.																																									-													_
BAND	RX																																									-													_
18/19 MHz BAND	ΧŢ																																																						
_	No.																																																						
	X	16786.0	16786.5	16787.0	16787.5	16788.0	16788.5	16700.0	16/89.0	16789.5	16790.0	16790.5	16791 0	16701 5	10791.3	10792.0	16/92.5	16793.0	16793.5	16794.0	16797 5	0.46701	16795.0	16795.5	16796 0	16706.0	0.96791	16797.0	16797.5	16798.0	16798 5	16799.0	0.00101	16799.5	16800.0	16800.5	16801.0	16801.5	16802 0	16802 5	16602.0	00000	16803.5	16804.0	16804.5	16903.0	16903.5	16904.0	16615.25	16615.75	16616.25	16616.75	16682.0	16682.5	16683.0
16 MHz BAND	XT			16787.0	16787.5		t		6/89.0	16789.5	16790.0	16790.5	t			0792.0	16/92.5	16793.0	16793.5	16794.0	16797 5	0.1010	16795.0	16795.5	6796.0	16706 E	0.9670	16797.0		16798.0	1		0.00.0	16799.5			16801.0	16801.5	16802 0	16802 5	0.000	Ť		16804.0	16804.5	16805.0	16805.5	16806.0	16615.25	16615.75	16616.25				16683.0
16	No.	⊢	_	16198* 1	16199* 1	16200* 1	16201* 1				16204* 1	16205* 1	÷				_		16211* 1	16212* 1	_				÷				16219* 1	16220* 1	16221* 1			_			16226* 1			_		- 1		_	_	_		16236 1	16237** 1	16238** 1			16241** 1		16243** 1
	RX	10		12476.5	_		7			<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>		-	- 7	- 4		_	<u>~</u>	7	-		_	_	<u>~</u>	1			<u>~</u>	=	<u>~</u>	1		-	=	<u>~</u>	-	-	-	-		- 4	- 14	_	- ,	_	<u>~</u>	=	=	-	-	-	-	=	-	_
12 MHz BAND	ΤX						÷	_																																		-													
12 MF		ľ.					1																																			-													
		12196**	12197**	12198**	12199**	12200**	12201**	10000**	1220																												_					-													
AND	X.																																									-													
8 MHz BAND	¥																																																						
	No.																																																						
	X																																																						
6 MHz BAND	Υ																																																						
9	No.																																				_																		_
	KX																																									-													_
4 MHz BAND	ĭ																																									-													_
4 MF	No.																																									-													
	z																																									-													

# **APPX. 3 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

# Control unit

#### **Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Term	Abbreviation	Term
ACK	Acknowledge	LV	Level
AGC	Automatic Gain Control	MAR	March
ANT	Antenna	MMSI	Maritime Mobile Services Identity number
APP	Application	MSG	Message
APR	April	NB	Noise Blanker
ATT	Attenuator	NBDP	Narrow Band Direct Printing
AUG	August	NF	Notch Filter
BAM	Bridge Alert Management	NOV	November
BRILL	Brilliance	NOV	November
CAM	Central Alert Management	NR	Noise Reduction
CAM-HMI	CAM-Human Machine Interface	OCT	October
СОММ	Communication	PSTN	Public Switched Telephone Networks
DEC	December	PWR	Power
DSC	Digital Selective Calling	REF	Reference
DUP	Duplex	RF	Radio Frequency
ENT	Enter	RX	Receive
EPFS	Electronic Position Fixing System	S-DUP	Semi-Duplex
EQUIP	Equipment	SEP	September
FEB	February	SIMP	Simplex
FREQ	Frequency	SP	Speaker
GMDSS	Global Maritime Distress and Safety System	SQ	Squelch
INFO	Information	TLX	Telex
INTERCOM	Intercommunication System	TRX	Transmit and Receive
INTL	International	TX	Transmit
JAN	January	UTC	Coordinated Universal Time/ Universal Time, Coordinated
JUL	July	WR	Watch Receiver
JUN	June		
LAT	Latitude		
LON	Longitude		

#### **Icons**

Icon	Meaning	Icon	Meaning
<b>=</b> [1]	Speaker ON	NB	Noise blanker ON
*	Speaker OFF	NF	Notch filter ON
lacktriangle	Unread message	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Number keys
(((1)) (((1)) (((1))	Send a distress alert of your ship.	nn	Name of the ship registered in address book
	<ul> <li>Receive a distress alert from a ship in distress.</li> <li>Send a distress relay on behalf of a ship in distress.</li> </ul>	<b>\$</b>	Auto ACK for individual message is ON.
	Send a general (safety, urgency or routine) message.	S. Carrier	Data is being updated regularly.
<b>à</b>	Receive a general (safety, urgency or routine) message.	SSB	Class of emission is SSB.
RT RT	Communicate via radiotele- phone	TLX	Class of emission is TLX.
<b>∢ (</b> *)	Turn down the handset volume.	AM	Class of emission is AM.
(.,) ►	Turn up the handset volume.	FAX	Class of emission is AM.
SQ	Squelch ON	1 NBDP 2 NBDP 3 NBDP	Class of emission is NBDP. 1: Watch 2: Scan 3: Communication
NR1 NR2	Noise reduction: NR1 (Low), NR2 (High)	<b>19 9</b> 1	ENTER knob
ATT	Attenuator ON	•	Warning Active-unacknowledged notification, icon is flashing.
*	Warning Active-silenced notification, icon is flashing.	•	Warning Active-acknowledged, icon lights on steadily.
->	Warning Active-responsibility transferred, icon lights on steadily.	<b>✓</b>	Warning Rectified-unacknowledged notification, icon is flashing.
!	Caution Active, icon lights on steadily.		

# Telex (NBDP)

Abbrevi ation	Meaning	Abbreviation	Meaning
ACK	Acknowledge	CFM	Confirm
ADV	Advise	CH	Channel
AGN	Again	COL	Collation
Alt	Alternative	Comm Mode	Communication Mode
Apr	April	Comm Status	Communication Status
ARQ	Automatic Repetition request	CRV	How do you receive?
Aug	August	Ctrl	Control
BI (GS)	Good bye	Dec	December
BK	I cut off.	DER	Out of order
Caps	Capital and Small	Dir	Direction
CFEC	Collective FEC	DSC	Digital Selective Call
DWN	Down	Over	Change-over
EEE	Error	P (or 0)	Stop your transmission.
Eng	English	PLS (PSE)	Please
Esc	Escape	PPR	Paper
Feb	February	Prt Scr	Print Screen
FEC	Forward Error Correcting	R (RCD)	Received
FM	From	RAP	I will call you again.
Fn	Function	RD	Read
Freq	Frequency	RE	Referring to
Fri	Friday	RPT	Repeat
GA	Go ahead.	Rus	Russian
HR	Here is	RX	Receiving
ID	Identification Data	Sat	Saturday
Jan	January	ScrLk	Scroll Lock
JST	Japanese Standard Time	SD	Secure Digital
Jul	July	sec	second
Jun	June	Sep	September
Mar	March	SFEC	Selective FEC
MNS	Minutes	SIO	Serial Input and Output
MOM	Wait (Waiting)	SMT	Ship's Mean Time
Mon	Monday	SRY	Sorry
msec	milli second	Sun	Sunday
MSG	Message	SVP	Please
MUTI	Mutilated	TAX	What is the charge?
NA	Correspondence to this subscriber is not admitted.	TEST MSG	Please send a test message?
NBDP	Narrow Band Direct Print	THRU	You are in communication with telex position.
NC	No circuits	Thu	Thursday
NCH	Subscriber's number has been changed.	TKS (TNX)	Thanks
NG	Non-Good	TLX	Telex
Nov	November	Т.ор	Timer Operation
NP	The called party is not or no longer is a subscriber.	Tue	Tuesday
	(Continued	on next page)	<u> </u>

Abbrevi ation	Meaning	Abbreviation	Meaning
	(Continued from	m previous page)	
NR	Indicate your call number.	TX	Transmission
Num	Number	USB	Universal Serial Bus
NumLk	Numerical Key Lock	UTC	Coordinated Universal Time/ Universal Time, Coordinated
OCC	Subscriber is engaged.	Ver	Version
Oct	October	Wed	Wednesday
OK	Okay	WRU	Who are you

# **APPX. 4 DIGITAL INTERFACE (IEC 61162-1, IEC 61162-450)**

### **I/O Sentences**

Input sentences (IEC 61162-1, IEC 61162-450)

ACK, ACN, GGA, GLL, GNS, HBT, RMC, ZDA

### Input sentence description

ACK - Acknowledge alert
 This sentence acknowledges an alert confirmation operation of AMS to a device.

- 1. Unique alert ID at alert source
- · ACN Alert command

- 1. Time
- 2. Manufacturer mnemonic code
- 3. Alert Identifier
- 4. Alert Instance (0 999999, NULL)
- 5. Alert command

(A=acknowledge, Q=request/repeat information, O=responsibility transfer, S=silence)

- 6. Sentence status flag
- GGA Global positioning system (GPS) fix data

- 1. UTC of position (000000.00 235959.99)
- 2. Latitude (0000.0000 9000.0000)
- 3 N/S
- 4. Longitude (00000.0000 18000.0000)
- 5. E/W
- 6. GPS quality indicator (1 5)
- 7. Number of satllite in use (no use)
- 8. Horizontal dilution of precision (no use)
- 9. Antenna altitude above/below mean sealevel (no use)
- 10. Unit, m
- 11. Geoidal separation (no use)
- 12. Unit, m
- 13. Age of differential GPS data (no use)
- 14. Differential reference station ID (no use)

Note: For multiple position sensors, priority is based on the following:

• Talker: GN>GP>GA>GL>GB>GQ>GI>Others• Formatter: GNS>GGA>RMC>GLLWhen the formatter has higher priority over talker, the overall priority is based on the formatter.

### · GLL - Geographic position - latitude/longitude

Note: For multiple position sensors, priority is based on the following:

- Talker: GN>GP>GA>GL>GB>GQ>GI>Others• Formatter: GNS>GGA>RMC>GLLWhen the formatter has higher priority over talker, the overall priority is based on the formatter.
- · GNS GNSS fix data

6. Status (A=data valid V=data invalid)

7. Mode indicator (A=Autonomous D=Differential)

**Note:** For multiple position sensors, priority is based on the following:

13. Navigational status indicator (S=Safe C=Caution U=Unsafe V=Navigational status not valid)

- Talker: GN>GP>GA>GL• Formatter: GNS>GGA>RMC>GLLWhen the formatter has higher priority over talker, the overall priority is based on the formatter.
- · HBT Heart beat supervision

11. Age of differential data (no use)

12. Differential reference station ID (no use)

· RMC - Recommended minimum specific GNSS data

```
$**RMC,hhmmss.ss,A,llll.ll,a,yyyyy.yy,a,x.x,x.x,ddmmyy,x.x,a,a,a*hh<CR><LF>
                    2 3 4 5
                                  6 7 8
                                                     10 11 12 13
1. UTC of position fix (000000.00 - 235959.99)
2. Status (A=data valid, V=navigation receiver warning)
3. Latitude (0000.0000 - 9000.0000)
4. N/S
5. Longitude (00000.0000 - 18000.0000)
6. E/W
7. Speed over ground, knots (no use)
8. Course over ground, degrees true (no use)
9. Date (010100 - 311249)
10. Magnetic variation, degrees (no use)
11. E/W
12. Mode indicator (A= Autonomous D= Differential F=Float RTK)
13. Navigational status indicator (S=Safe C=Caution U=Unsafe V=Navigational status not valid)
```

Note: For multiple position sensors, priority is based on the following:

- Talker: GN>GP>GA>GL>GB>GQ>Gl>Others• Formatter: GNS>GGA>RMC>GLLWhen the formatter has higher priority over talker, the overall priority is based on the formatter.
- SRP- System function ID resolution protocol

\s:ccxxxx\*hh\\$\*\*SRP,x,hhhhhhhhhhhhhh,c--c\*hh<CR><LF>
1 2 3 4

- 1. Reported SFI of the transmitter
- 2. Instance number for interface redundancy (i.e. number of physical port for identical SFI), null if interface redundancy not in use. The instance numbers shall be ordinal with no skipping (1, 2, 3,...).
- 3. Reported MAC address used by SFI, 48bit hexadecimal number, for example, 32613C4EB605.
- 4. Reported IP address used by SFI as text string, for example, 239.192.0.1.
- ZDA Time and date

6. Local zone, minutes (no use)

**Note:** The ZDA sentence is not received if the ZDA has the same talker as a position sentence (GGA, GLL, GNS, RMC) and the mode indicator of the position sentence is not a valid value.

When the multiple ZDAs of different talker are received, the talker will determine the priority. Talker priorify of ZDA is ZA > GA > GP > GA > GL > GB > GQ > GI > ZV > ZQ > ZC > other.

When there is no ZDA input, it will switch to "internal" sync mode after 30 seconds. For 30 seconds, FS ticks clock based on received ZDA in "external" sync mode.

When the mode indicator of the position sentence of the same talker as ZDA is an invalid value, ZDA will be ignored.

When the mode indicator changes from the valid value to the invalid value, it will change to "internal" sync mode after 30 seconds.

When the position sentence is not received, the mode indicator is not evaluated and ZDA is always received.

### Output sentences (IEC 61162-1, IEC 61162-450)

ALC, ALF, ALR, ARC, DSC, DSE, HBT

### Output sentence description

ALC - Cyclic alert list

\$**ALC,xx,xx,xx,x.x,aaa,x.x,x.x,x.x,''''',a	aaa,x.x,x.x,x.x*hh <cr><lf></lf></cr>			
1234 5 6 7 8	<u> </u>			
1. Total number of sentences this mess	sage (01 to 99)			
2. Sentence number (01 to 99)				
3. Sequential message identifier (00 to	99)			
4. Number of alert entries				
5. Manufacturer mnemonic code ——	<del></del> 1			
6. Alert identifier	Alert entry 1			
7. Alert instance	I			
8. Revision counter				

### · ALF - Alert sentence

\$\*\*ALF,x,x,x,hhmmss.ss,a,a,a,aaa,x.x,x.x,x,x,c--c,\*hh<CR><LF>

123 4 567 8 9 10 11 12 13

- 1. Total number of ALF sentences this message (1, 2)
- 2. Sentence number (1, 2)
- 3. Sequential message identifier (0 to 9)
- 4. Time of last change\*
- 5. Alert category (A=Category A, B=Category B, C=Category C, NULL)
- 6. Alert priority (E=Emergency Alarm, A=Alarm, W=Warning, C=Caution, NULL)
- 7. Alert state

(V=active - unacknowledged, S=active - silenced, A=active - acknowledged or active,

O=acitve - responsibility transferred, U=rectified - unacknowledged, N=normal, NULL)

- 8. Manufacturer mnemonic code
- 9. Alert identifier
- 10. Alert instance (NULL, 0 to 999999)
- 11. Revision counter (1 to 99)
- 12. Escalation counter (0 to 9)
- 13. Alert text
- \*: Temporary Silence and Silence Timeout do not update the time of last change. If the system time is out of sync with valid ZDA, NULL results (see section 6.8).

Alert	Alert	Alert text	Alert text 2	Alert	Alert	Sound
identifier	instance	(ALF 1st)	(ALF 2nd)	Priority	Category	
3013	NULL	POSITION:	No Position Update	Caution	В	DSC
620014	NULL	POSITION:	Position Lost	Caution	В	DSC
(FEC)						
3008	0	TX POWER:	TX Mulfunction**	Warning	В	
3008	1	TX POWER: INHIBIT	TX PLL UNLOCK	Warning	В	BAM
3008	2	TX POWER: INHIBIT	VC Error	Warning	В	BAM
3008	3	TX POWER: FAILURE	Main AMP Heated	Warning	В	BAM
3008	4	TX POWER: FAILURE	Ship's Main Failure	Warning	В	BAM
3115	0	Impaired radio	Impaired Radio**	Warning	В	
3115	1	Impaired radio	Tune NG	Warning	В	BAM
3115	2	Impaired radio	Natural Tune	Warning	В	BAM
3115	3	Impaired radio	RX PLL UNLOCK	Warning	В	BAM
3115	4	Impaired radio	WR1 PLL UNLOCK	Warning	В	BAM
3115	5	Impaired radio	WR2 PLL UNLOCK	Warning	В	BAM
3115	6	Impaired radio	VSWR ERROR	Warning	В	BAM
3122	0	DISTRESS/URGENCY	Received DSC DISTRESS/URGENCY**	Warning	Α	
3122	1~7 *	DISTRESS: RX	123456789 12-34N 123-45E 12:34 wait for ACK	Warning	Α	DSC
		DISTRESS: RELAY	123456789 12-34N 123-45E 12:34 ACK'ed			two-tone
			123456789 12-34N 123-45E 12:34 Canceled			
3122	1~7 *	URGENCY: RX	CALL from 123456789 2182.0/2182.0kHz SSB ACK from 123456789	Warning	Α	DSC
			2182.0/2182.0kHz SSB			two-tone
3123	0	SAFETY/ROUTINE	UNABLE from 123456789 2182.0/2182.0kHz SSB  Received DSC SAFETY/ROUTINE**	Cautian	В	
	-			Caution		
3123	1~7 *	SAFETY: COM	CALL from 123456789 2182.0/2182.0kHz SSB	Caution	В	DSC
		SAFETY: TEST	CALL from 123456789			telephone
0400	4 7 *	SAFETY: POS	0.411 6 400450700 0400 0/0400 011- 000	0		D0.0
3123	1~7 *	ROUTINE: COM	CALL from 123456789 2182.0/2182.0kHz SSB	Caution	В	DSC
3016	NULL	ROUTINE: POLL POSITION:	EPFS Error	Caution	В	telephone DSC
3010	NULL	FUSITION:	EFF3 EIIUI	Caution	В	טפע

**Note 1:** Instance numbers listed with the "\*" annotation are dynamically assigned."Alert text 2" contents are dynamic and vary depending on the DSC message's ACK status, MMSI, vessel position and channel. Depending on the DSC transmission status, the contents may change. For the latest information, always check this unit.

For DISTRESS messages, the MMSI is that of the vessel in distress; for all other messages, the MMSI is that of the sender. Caution level alerts have no audible alert on the BAM, however, the DSC message beep sounds. Warning level alerts are sounded with two short beeps on the BAM, however, DISTRESS and URGENCY messages release the DSC two-tone audible alarm. Caution level alerts and category A Warning level alerts are not subject to responsibility transfer and cannot be remote acknowledged. Alerts can be temporarily silenced by inputting the ACN sentence.

**Note 2:** Instance numbers listed with the "\*\*" annotation are if multiple alert instances with the same alert ID occur simultaneously, the Aggregation Header" alert of Alert Instance 0 will be output. In the case of an aggregation header alert, there is no 2nd ALF.

To display similar alerts together on CAM-HMI (Central Alert Management Human Machine Interface). It is used to group similar alerts together for simplified display on CAM-HMI (Central Alert Management Human Machine Interface).

### · ALR - Set alarm state

This sentence acknowledges an alert condition to AMS.

- 1. Time of alert conditon change, UTC
- 2. Unique alert ID at alert source
- 3. Alert condition (A = threshold exceeded, V = not exceeded)
- 4. Alert's acknoledge atate (A = acknowledged, V unacknowleged)
- 5. Alert's description text

Alert ID	Alert text		
013	Position No Update		
014	Position Lost		
100	Ship's MAIN failure		
210	RX PLL UNLOCK		
213	WR1 PLL UNLOCK		
214	WR2 PLL UNLOCK		
220	TX PLL UNLOCK		
313	ANTENNA VSWR EXCEEDS LIMIT		
340	Main AMP Heated		
341	VC Error		
360	Tune NG		
361	Natural Tune		
500	Received DSC DISTRESS		
510	Received DSC URGENCY		
520	Received DSC SAFETY		
530	Received DSC ROUTINE		
600	Communication Error		
630	EPFS Error		
730	Cannot Print		

### · ARC - Alert command refused

- 1. Time
- 2. Manufacturer mnemonic code
- 3. Alert identifier
- 4. Alert instance (1 to 999999)
- 5. Refused Alert Command

A=acknowledge, Q=request/repeat information, O=responsibility transfer, S=silence

### • DSC - Digital selective calling information

- 1. Format specifier (2 digits)
- 2. Address (10 digits)
- 3. Category (2 digits or NULL)
- 4. Nature of Distress or first telecommand (2 digits or NULL)
- 5. Type of Communication or second telecommand (2 digits)
- 6. Position or Channel /Frequency (Max. 4 digits)
- 7. Time or Tel. No. (Max. 16 digits)
- 8. MMSI of ship in distress (10 digits or NULL)
- 9. Nature of distress (2 digits or NULL)
- 10. Acknowledgement (R=Acknowledge request B=Acknowledgement S=Neither (end of sequence)
- 11. Expansion indicator (E or NULL)

### DSE - Expanded digital selective calling

\$CTDSE,x,x,a,xxxxxxxxxxxx,xx,c--c,....,xx,c--c\*hh<CR><LF> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

- 1. Total number of sentences (fixed value)
- 2. Sentence number (fixed value)
- 3. Query/reply flag (fixed value A=Automatic)
- 4. Vessel MMSI (10 digits)
- 5. Data set '1' (code field, fixed value 00)
- 6. Data set '1' (data field, Enhanced position resolution, Max. 8 characters)
- 7. Additional data sets\*
- 8. Data set 'n' (code field)\*
- 9. Data set 'n' (data field)\*
- \*: This equipment outputs only "Data set 1".

### · HBT - Heart beat supervision

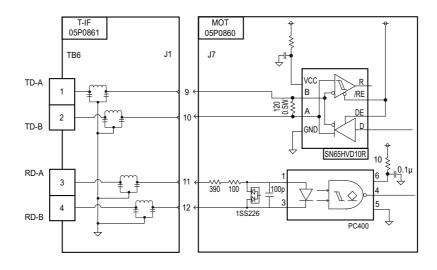
\$\*\*HBT,x.x,A,x\*hh<CR><LF>

- 1 2 3
- 1. Configured repeat interval (1 to 999, Null)
- 2. Equipment status (A/V)
- 3. Sequential sequence identifier (0 to 9)

### <u>Proprietary sentences</u>

pidat, rmind

### Serial interface



## **APPX. 5 PARTS LIST**

This equipment contains complex modules in which fault diagnosis and repair down to component level are not practical (IMO A.694(17)/8.3.1). Only some discrete components are used. FURUNO Electric Co., Ltd. Believes identifying these components is of no value for shipboard maintenance; therefore, they are not listed in this manual. Major modules can be located on the parts location photos on pages AP-25 thru AP-27.

### **Transceiver Unit FS-1575T**

ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST	Model	FS-1575
LLLOTRICAL FARTS LIST	Unit	Transceiver Unit FS-1575T
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		Code No.
05P0868, 150WPA		_
05P0874, PWR		_
05P0864A, PA-IF		_
05P0871, P-SW		_
05P0847A, WR1		_
05P0847B, WR2		_
05P0856, TX		_
05P0842, RX		_
05P0862B, RX-FIL		_
05P0876, 150WTX-FIL		_
05P0861A, T-IF		_
05P0860, MOT		_
05P0859, T-CPU		_

### Transceiver Unit FS-2575T

ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST	Model	FS-2575
ELECTRICAL FARTS LIST	Unit	Transceiver Unit FS-2575T
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		Code No.
05P0867B, PA		_
05P0874, PWR		_
05P0866B, DRV		_
05P0873, SW-REG		_
05P0871, P-SW		_
05P0864, PA-IF		_
05P0847A, WR1		_
05P0847B, WR2		_
05P0856, TX		_
05P0842, RX		_
05P0862B, RX-FIL		_
05P0870B, TX-FIL		_
05P0861, T-IF		_
05P0860, MOT		_
05P0859, T-CPU		_

### Transceiver Unit FS-5075T

ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST	Model	FS-5075
LLECTRICAL FARTS LIST	Unit	Transceiver Unit FS-5075T
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		Code No.
05P0866A, DRV		_
05P0873, SW-REG		_
05P0869, COMB		_
05P0872, FET		_
05P0871, P-SW		_
05P0867A, PA		_
05P0874, PWR		_
05P0864, PA-IF		_
05P0847A, WR1		_
05P0847B, WR2		_
05P0856, TX		_
05P0842, RX		_
05P0863, DUP-FIL		_
05P0862A, RX-FIL		_
05P0870A, TX-FIL		_
05P0861, T-IF		_
05P0860, MOT		_
05P0859, T-CPU		_

### Control Unit FS-2575C

ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST	Model	FS-1575, FS-2575, FS-5075
	Unit	Control Unit FS-2575C
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		Code No.
05P0844, PANEL		_
05P0853, C-IF		_
05P0852, C-CPU		_

### Antenna Coupler AT-1575

ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST	Model	FS-1575
ELECTRICAL FARTS LIST	Unit	Antenna Coupler AT-1575
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		Code No.
05P0883, COUP		_

### Antenna Coupler AT-5075

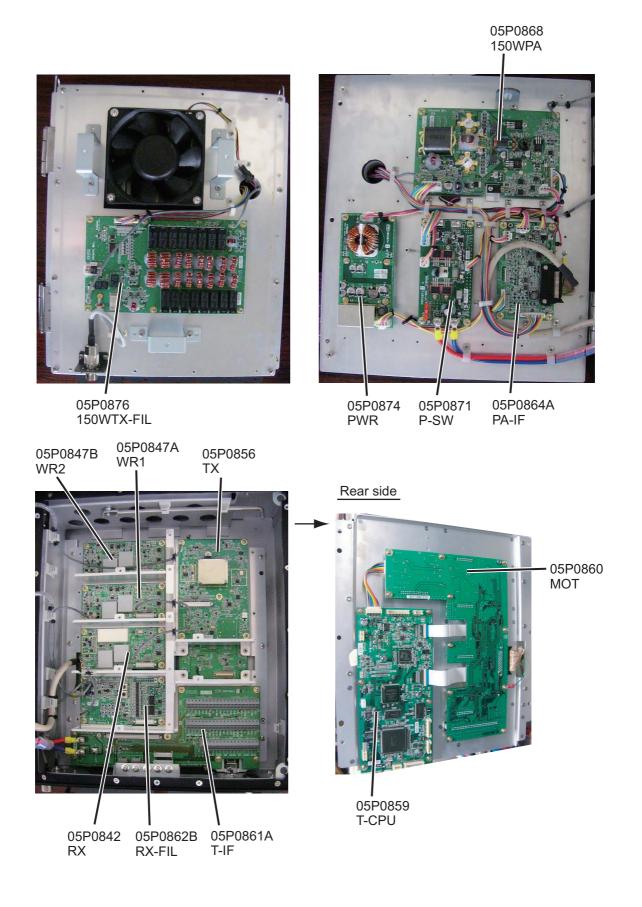
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST	Model	FS-2575, FS5075
ELECTRICAL FARTO LIGI	Unit	Antenna Coupler AT-5075
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		Code No.
05P0875, COUP		_

### Terminal Unit IB-585

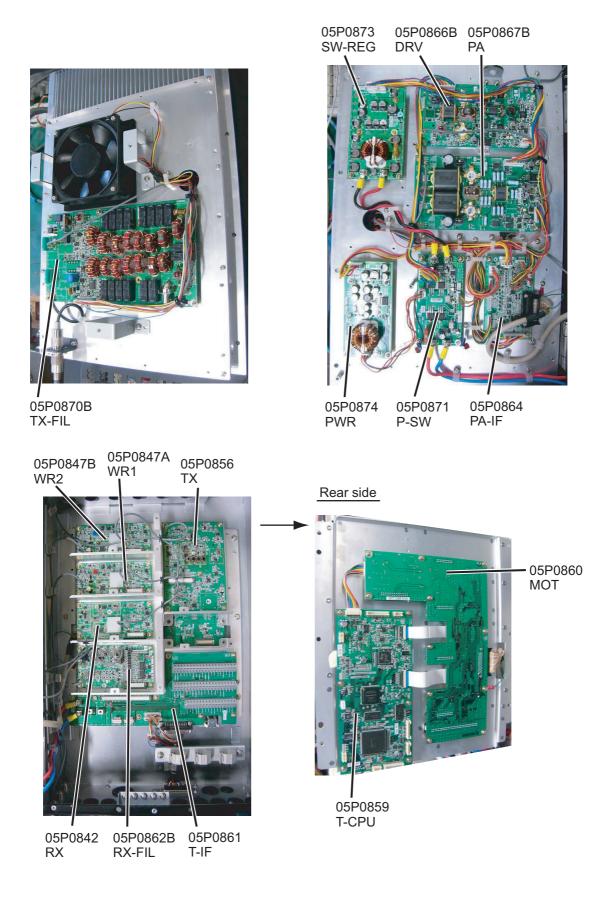
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST	Model	FS-1575, FS-2575, FS-5075
LLEO INIOAL I ANIO LIOI	Unit	Terminal Unit IB-585
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		Code No.
16P0287A, TERM PWR		_
16P0283A, TERM CPU	_	
16P0212, SW		_
16P0289, SD USB —		_
16P0214A, PWR C —		_

# **APPX. 6 PARTS LOCATION**

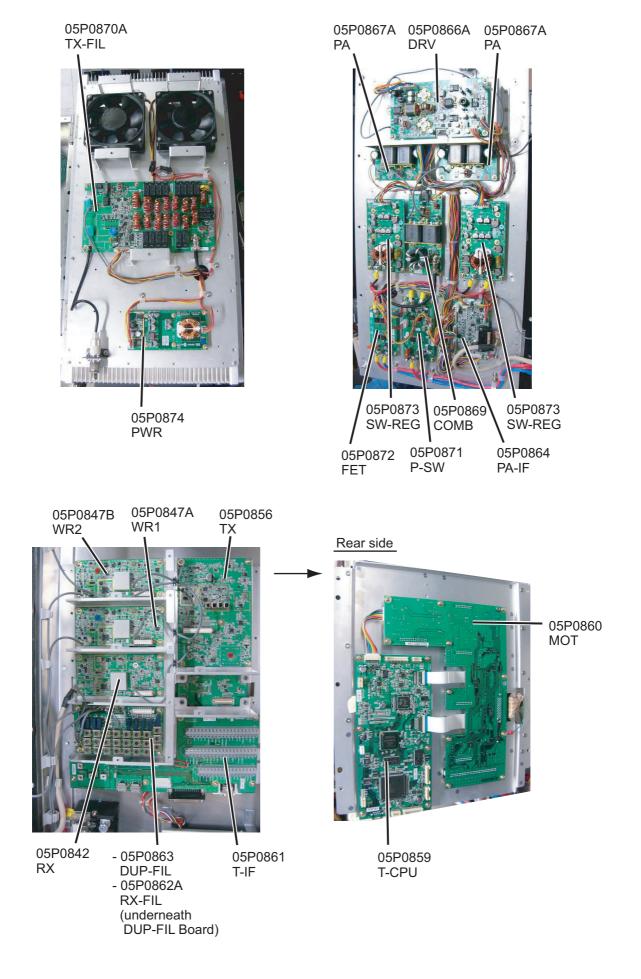
### Transceiver Unit FS-1575T



### **Transceiver Unit FS-2575T**



### Transceiver Unit FS-5075T



### Control Unit FS-2575C



05P0844 (PANEL)



05P0853 (C-IF)



05P0852 (C-CPU)

### Antenna Copuler AT-1575



### Antenna Copuler AT-5075



### Terminal Unit IB-585



## **APPX. 7 ALERTS**

### What is an Alert?

"Alert" is a generic name for a notice to any unusual or potentially dangerous situation generated within the system.

Alerts are classified according to priority and category.

### **Alert List**

The ID for each alert is different, depending on whether there is a BAM (Bridge Alert Management) system or an AMS (Alert Management System) connected.

The table below shows the alert ID, message, priority, category, meaning and remedy for each alert.

Alert ID	Pop-up message	Priority/ Category	Meaning/Remedy
3013 (013)	Position data is not updated! Position was older than 4H. Update it. [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Caution/B	Position data has not been updated for 4 hours. Ensure that EPFS is on and connected securely. Entering position data manually will also remove the message (see section 6.7).
620014 (014)	Lost position! Position was older than 23.5H. You must update position! [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Caution/B	Position data was deleted because data had not been updated for 23.5 hours. Ensure that EPFS is on and connected securely. Entering position data manually will also remove the message (see section 6.7).
3008-4 (100)	TX power reduced. Ship's main failure. [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	AC power has been turned off. System power is currently supplied by backup battery. RF output power is reduced. Check AC power.
3115-3 (210)	RX PLL UNLOCK [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	No signal can be received due to unlocked RX circuit PLL. Try to use another channel. If this alert occurs frequently, contact your dealer.
3115-4 (213)	WR1 PLL UNLOCK [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	DSC distress and urgency signals cannot be received due to unlocked WR1 circuit PLL. Contact your dealer.
3115-5 (214)	WR2 PLL UNLOCK [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	DSC individual and safety signals cannot be received due to unlocked WR2 circuit PLL. Contact your dealer.
3008-1 (220)	TX PLL UNLOCK [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	No signal can be transmitted due to unlocked TX circuit PLL. Try to use another channel. If this alert occurs frequently, contact your dealer.
3115-6 (313)	VSWR ERROR! Antenna fault.[CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	MF/HF antenna high VSWR has been detected. Check the antenna and cable.Contact your dealer.
3008-2 (341)	VC error! Please restart the power supply. [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	Transmitter does not work due to abnormal voltage in power amplifier circuit. Turn off the power and turn it on again.

Alert ID	Pop-up message	Priority/ Category	Meaning/Remedy
3008-3 (340)	TX power reduced. Main AMP heated. [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	RF output power was reduced due to overheating power amplifier. Allow the transceiver unit to cool. If the problem persists, contact your dealer.
3115-1 (360)	TUNE NG* [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	System failed to match the impedance of antenna to transmission line. Check connections on antenna coupler and antenna system, and then re-tune antenna.
3115-2 (361)	TX power reduced. Natural tune [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ B	Output power was reduced due to over-cur- rent in antenna. Check antenna system and re-tune antenna.
3122-x (500)	Received DSC DISTRESS [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ A	DSC distress message is received. Check the message.
3122-x (510)	Received DSC URGENCY [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Warning/ A	DSC urgency message is received. Check the message.
3123-x (520)	Received DSC SAFETY [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Caution	DSC safety message is received. Check the message.
3123-x (530)	Received DSC ROUTINE [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Caution	DSC routine message is received. Check the message.
- (600)	Communication Error [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	-	Transceiver unit cannot communicate with control unit. Check connection between transceiver unit and control unit. If the problem persists, contact your dealer.
3016 (630)	EPFS error! Please update your position data automatically or manually. [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	Caution	No data from EPFS. Ensure that EPFS is on and connected securely. Entering position data manually will also remove the message (see section 6.7).
- (730)	Cannot print. Check printer. [CANCEL]: Stop alarm	-	Printer can not print. Ensure that paper is loaded and cables are firmly connected.

**Note:** If you are in a mode which is using BAMS (Bridge Alert Management System), the alertID (three digits in parentheses) will be displayed.

### Alert priority

There are four alert priorities: emergency, alarm, warning and caution. This equipment uses Warning and Caution alerts.

**Warning**: Conditions or situations which require immediate attention for precautionary reasons, to make the bridge team aware of conditions which are not immediately hazardous, but may become so.

Caution: Awareness of a condition which continues to require attention out of the ordinary consideration of the situation or of given information.

<sup>\*:</sup> The TUNE NG alert is automatically terminated when the pop up message is closed.

### Alert category

An alert is further classified by category, A, B or C, according to its degree of severity or source.

Category	Description
А	Alert category with additional information for decision support.
В	Alert where no additional information for decision support is necessary.
С	Alert that cannot be acknowledged on the bridge but for which information is required about the status and treatment of the alert.

### How to Acknowledge a Warning

When a warning occurs, the alarm sounds, a pop-up appears, and the icon flashes. After confirming the alert content, press the CANCEL key to close the pop-up. For DSC messages, also check the details of the message. Multiple pop-ups may overlap, so check each one without hitting CANCEL. If you close the pop-up checked the contents, press and hold the MENU key or select MENU  $\rightarrow$  ALARM to display the list and check the contents.

When acknowledged, the buzzer stops and the flashing of the alert name stops. The state of the alert changes and the alert priority changes as shown below

Priority	No.	Priority of Alert	Alert state
High	1	Emergency, Alarm	Not acknowledged, Not rectified
<u>ן</u> ו	2	Warning	Not acknowledged, Not rectified
	3	Emergency, Alarm	Not acknowledged, Rectified
	4	Warning	Not acknowledged, Rectified
	5	Emergency, Alarm	Acknowledged, Not rectified
	, 6	Warning	Acknowledged, Not rectified
Low V	7	Caution	Not rectified

### Category of alert and place of alert acknowledgement

The place of alert acknowledgement depends on the category of the alert.

Category	Where alert notification occurs	Place of alert acknowledgement
Α	Equipment that generated the alert.	Equipment that generated the alert.
В	Equipment that generated the alert and AMS* (Alert Management System).	Equipment that generated the alert or AMS.

<sup>\*</sup> A category A alert does not sound at the AMS.

### Responsibility Transfer Alert

IEC62923 requires the use of the "responsibility transfer" function to reduce unnecessary alerts when some alternative function is available.

Below is the responsibility transfer flow in text and figure.

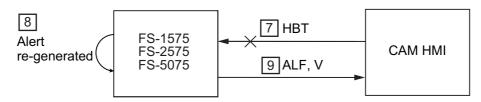
- 1. Warning is generated.
- 2. This equipment sends ALF of state V (active unacknowledged) to CAM.

- 3. CAM Checks if any alternative function is available.
- 4. CAM HMI sends "responsibility transfer command" ACN,O.
- 5. It suppress the alarm sounding and changes to responsibility transferred.
- 6. It sends ALF of state O (active responsibility-transferred) to CAM.



- 5 Responsibility Transferred (suppress the alarm sounding)
- 7. When any HBT sentence is received in specified time-out period.
- 8. It re-generates the warning
- 9. It sends ALF of state V (active unacknowledged) to CAM.

### Cancel Responsibility Transfer



Note the following concerning Responsibility Transfer:

- When a Responsibility Transferred alert is acknowledged, the alert state becomes "Acknowledged."
- When the cause of a Responsibility Transferred alert is resolved, the alert state becomes "Normal."
- Category A alerts reject Responsibility Transfer. (ARC sentence is sent.)

### Alert escalation

All ALERT I/F2 Warning level alerts are escalated as Warning level alerts if they are not acknowledged or rectified within five minutes.

### **Function Type**

Type P

### <u>Interface</u>

IEC61162-450 (LAN port)



### SPECIFICATIONS OF SSB RADIOTELEPHONE FS-1575/2575/5075

### 1 MF/HF DIGITAL RADIOTELEPHONE

### 1.1 GENERAL

1.1.1 Communication system

FS-1575/2575 Semi-duplex or simplex

FS-5075 Full-duplex (option required), semi-duplex or simplex

1.1.2 Class of emission J3E: Telephone

F1B (J2B): DSC and NBDP

H3E: reception only

A1A, F3C: requires settings for communications

1.1.3 Number of channel User programmable: 256 TX/RX pairs

All ITU channels incorporated (include DSC/NBDP), SSB, TLX, CW

1.1.4 Warming up 1 minute approx. (oven 15 minutes approx.)

### 1.2 TRANSMITTER

1.2.1 Frequency range 1,605 kHz to 27.5 MHz (100 Hz step)

1.2.2 RF output power

FS-1575 MF/HF: 150 Wpep FS-2575 MF/HF: 250 Wpep

FS-5075 MF: 400 Wpep, HF: 500 Wpep

1.2.3 Frequency stability ±10 Hz

1.2.4 MIC in sensitivity 1 kHz, 94 dBA maximum power: -9 dB to -3 dB 1.2.5 Line in sensitivity 1 kHz, -16 dBm maximum power: -9 dB to -3 dB

1.2.6 Audio frequency range 350 Hz to 2.7 kHz (within 6dB)

### 1.3 RECEIVER

1.3.1 Receiving system Double-conversion superheterodyne1.3.2 Frequency range 100 kHz-29,999.99 kHz (10 Hz step)

1.3.3 Sensitivity (SINAD 20 dB)

Frequency Range	J3E
100 kHz to 300 kHz	35 dBµV
300 kHz to 1.6 MHz	25 dBµV
1.6 MHz to 4.0 MHz	13 dBµV
4.0 MHz to 30 MHz	7 dBµV

1.3.4 Intermediate frequency 1st: 53.964 MHz, 2nd: 36 kHz

1.3.5 Spurious response Better than 60 dB1.3.6 Audio output power Speaker: 3 W/4 ohm

Handset: 10 mW/150 ohm Line output: 0 dBm/600 ohm

1.3.7 Standard features AGC, Noise blanker, Voice-activated squelch, Noise reduction,

Notch filter, Attenuator



### 2 DSC/WATCH KEEPING RECEIVER

### 2.1 DIGITAL SELECTIVE CALLING

2.1.1 Frequency shift Mark: F-85Hz, Space: F+85 Hz (F: assigned frequency)

2.1.2 Baud rate 100 bps ± 30 x 10<sup>-6</sup> 2.1.3 Protocol ITU-R Rec.493, 541

2.1.4 Modulation FSK

### 2.2 DSC/WATCH RECEIVER (DISTRESS)

2.2.1 Frequency range 2187.5/ 4207.5/ 6312.0/ 8414.5/ 12577.0/ 16804.5 kHz

2.2.2 Class of emission F1B (J2B)2.2.3 Antenna impedance 50 ohm

2.2.4 Sensitivity  $0 dB\mu V$  or less

2.2.5 Intermediate frequency 1st: 35.964 MHz, 2nd: 36 kHz

2.2.6 Frequency stability ±10 Hz

2.2.7 Output power for preamp 12 VDC: 0.15 A max.

2.2.8 Spurious response Better than 60 dB

### 2.3 DSC/WATCH RECEIVER (GENERAL FREQUENCY, OPTION)

2.3.1 Frequency range 1605 kHz to 27.5 MHz

2.3.2 Class of emission F1B (J2B)2.3.3 Antenna impedance 50 ohm

2.3.4 Sensitivity 0 dB<sub>μ</sub>V or less

2.3.5 Intermediate frequency 1st: 44.964 MHz, 2nd: 36 kHz2.3.6 Output power for preamp 12 VDC: 0.15 A max.

2.3.7 Spurious response Better than 60 dB

### 3 NBDP FUNCTION (OPTION)

3.1 Communication mode ARQ, FEC

3.2 Protocol ITU-R M625, M476, M490, M491, M492

3.3 Modulation FSK

### 4 CONTROL UNIT

4.1 Display system 4.3-inch color dot matrix

4.2 Pixel 480 x 272 dots

4.3 Brilliance 18 steps (off to maximum brightness)

4.4 Built-in speaker 4 ohms

4.5 Alarm volume 80 to 85 dB(A) 4.6 Visible distance 0.7 m nominal

### 5 ANTENNA COUPLER

5.1 Tuning system CPU controlled fully automatic tuning system

5.2 Frequency range 1605 kHz to 27.5 MHz

5.3 Input impedance 50 ohm

5.4 Antenna 10 m to 18 m wire or 10 m whip, or

8 m whip + horizontal feeder 2 m or more

5.5 Tuning time Within 15 seconds



### 6 TERMINAL UNIT (OPTION)

6.1 Display 10.4" color TFT LCD, 800 x 600 dots (SVGA)

6.2 Brilliance 11 steps

6.3 External memory SD card: 2 GB max. or SDHC card: 32 GB max.

(SDHC card: formatted and recognized as a 2GB card)

6.4 Keyboard interface USB2.0, 1.5Mbps6.5 Visible distance 0.7 m nominal

### 7 INTERFACE

7.1 Serial data

Format IEC 61162-1

Sentences

Input ACK, ACN, GGA, GLL, GNS, HBT, RMC, ZDA

Output ALC, ALF, ALR, ARC, DSC, DSE, HBT

7.2 LAN

Physical format Ethernet 10Base-T/100Base-TX, RJ45 connector

Data format IEC61162-450

Transmission group

Input Select 3 data from followings;

MISC, TGTD, SATD, NAVD, PROP, VDRD, RCOM, TIME,

USR1 to USR8, BAM1/2, CAM1/2, NETA (SRP only)

Output Arbitrary (default: RCOM), selectable data: same as input

Sentences

Input ACK, ACN, HBT, SRP (GGA, GLL, GNS, RMC, ZDA)

Output ALF, ALC, ALR, ARC, HBT, SRP

Other network function Ping, SNMP, Syslog, IGMP ver.3, FURUNO Management Protocol

### **8 POWER SUPPLY**

8.1 Transceiver/control unit

FS-1575 24 VDC: 5A (RX), 20 A max. (TX) FS-2575 24 VDC: 5A (RX), 40 A max. (TX) FS-5075 24 VDC: 5A (RX), 60 A max. (TX)

Emergency battery use (TX): 15A (FS-1575), 22A (FS-2575), 30A (FS-5075) max.

8.2 Terminal unit (option) 12-24 VDC: 0.5-0.3 A

8.3 Printer (PP-520, option) 24 VDC: 1 A

8.4 Power supply unit (option)

PR-241 (for FS-1575) 100-230 VAC, 1 phase, 50-60 Hz

PR-850A (for FS-2575/5075) 100/110/120/200/220/240 VAC, 1 phase, 50/60 Hz

PR-851 (for FS-2575/5075) 100-240 VAC, 1 phase, 50-60 Hz

### 9 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION

9.1 Ambient temperature

9.2

Antenna coupler -25°C to +55°C
Indoor units -15°C to +55°C
Relative humidity 93% or less at 40°C



9.3 Degree of protection

Antenna coupler IP56

Transceiver unit IP22 (bulkhead mount only)
Terminal unit IP20 (IP22: option required)
Control unit IP20 (IP22: option required)

9.4 Vibration IEC60945 Ed.4

### 10 COATING COLOR

10.1 Antenna coupler N9.5 (white)

10.2 Transceiver/control unit N3.0

# **INDEX**

A	I	
AbbreviationAP-16	Icon	AP-17
Address book	Individual message	
deleting6-15	receiving	
editing6-14	sending	
list6-13	Individual message preparation	6-17
registration6-14	Intercom	1-7
Alarm lists6-25	K	
Aler list and codesAP-34	Key assignment	6.7
Alerts	Rey assignment	0-7
acknowledgingAP-36	L	
Antenna selection6-11	Log file	
Area message	deleting	
receiving5-14	opening	6-5
sending5-12	M	
Attenuator2-6	Maintenance	11 2
Audio alarms3-3	Medical message	11-3
Auto ACK setting6-21	receiving	5_18
В		
—	sending	
Brilliance1-5	MENU screen open/close	
C	Menu tree	AP-1
Channel setting2-2	N	
Clarifier setting6-12	NBDP	7-1
Class of emission2-1	abbreviation	AP-18
Control description1-1	answerback code registration	
	ARQ mode	
<b>D</b>	automatic telex	
Daily test11-1	creating file	
Date and time setting6-9	deleting file	
Digital interfaceAP-20	Edit menu	
Distress alert	editing file	
canceling4-16	enaming file	
receiving4-6	FEC mode	
sending4-1	File menu	
Distress relay	ID code registration	
receiving4-15	macrofile	
sending4-11	maintenance	
DSC frequency setting5-3	menu tree	
DSC message3-1	Operate menu	
DSC scan screen1-5		
E	printing file	
Error message11-4	reception mode	
External alarm setting6-12	saving file	
_	saving file under new name	
F	scan channel group	
FAX setting6-11	scanning	
Frequency setting2-2	station list	
Frequency tableAP-3	Station menu	
G	System menu	
Group message	timer operation	
receiving5-11	timer programming	
sending5-10	Window menu	
<u> </u>	Network setting	6-13
Group message preparation6-18	Neutral message	

receiving	
sending	
Noise blanker	
Noise reduction	
Notch filter	2-6
P	
Parst list	AP-26
Parst location	
Polling request message	
Position message	
eceiving	5-22
sending	
Position setting	
Power on/off	1-3
Printing message	6-8
Priority	1-7
PSTN message	
receiving	
sending	
PSTN message preparation	6-19
R	
RF gain	2-5
RT screen	
S	4.0.0.00
Scanning frequency	
Session	
S-meter	
Sound setting	
Speaker	
Special message	
Squelch	
Squelch frequency	6-7
Τ	
Test call	11-5
Test message preparation	6-19
Timeout setting	
Tone test	11-2
Transmission power	2-3
Troubleshooting	11-4
TX self test	11-2
U	
User channel	
deleting	6-4
editing	
list	
registration	
•	
<b>W</b>	
Working channel setting Working frequency setting	
vvorkina ireduency sellina	ວ-4



FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD. 9-52 Ashibara-cho Nishinomiya, 662-8580, Japan Teit-46 (0)798 62-2111 Fax-+61 (0)798 63-1020 www.furuno.com

Publication No. SOCQA0055

# **PSTI Statement of Compliance**

We

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

(Name of manufacturer of the product)

9-52 Ashihara-Cho, Nishinomiya City, 662-8580, Hyogo, Japan

(Address of manufacturer of the product)

declare under our sole responsibility that the product

SSB RADIOTELEPHONE

FS-1575/2575

(Product type, batch)

December / 31 / 2027

(Support period for the product)

https://www.furuno.co.jp/en/csr/sociality/customer/product\_security.html

(Weblink for latest information and contact to report to the manufacturer security issues)

to which this declaration relates conforms to the following standard(s) or other normative document(s)

Product Security and Telecommunications Infrastructure Act 2022

Product Security and Telecommunications Infrastructure (Security Requirements for

Relevant Connectable Products) Regulations 2023 Schedule 1

On behalf of Furuno Electric Co., Ltd.

Nishinomiya City, Japan 13 June 2024 (Place and date of issue)

Department General Manager  $\mathcal{H}$   $\mathcal{K}_{\mathcal{MLL}}$ Akihiko Kanechika

(Signature, name and function of the signatory)



FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD. 9-52 Achinara-ciro Nishinomiya, 662-5550, Japan Tei-491 (0)798 65-2111 Fax +61 (0)798 65-1020 www.furuno.com

Publication No. SOCQA0020

# **PSTI Statement of Compliance**

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

We

(Name of manufacturer of the product)

9-52 Ashihara-Cho, Nishinomiya City, 662-8580, Hyogo, Japan

(Address of manufacturer of the product)

declare under our sole responsibility that the product

SSB RADIOTELEPHONE FS-5075

(Product type, batch)

December / 31 / 2026

(Support period for the product)

https://www.furuno.co.jp/en/csr/sociality/customer/product\_security.html

(Weblink for latest information and contact to report to the manufacturer security issues)

to which this declaration relates conforms to the following standard(s) or other normative document(s)

Product Security and Telecommunications Infrastructure Act 2022

Product Security and Telecommunications Infrastructure (Security Requirements for Relevant Connectable Products) Regulations 2023 Schedule 1

On behalf of Furuno Electric Co., Ltd.

Nishinomiya City, Japan 13 June 2024

Department General Manager  ${\mathcal H}_{(kmen)}$ Akihiko Kanechika

(Signature, name and function of the signatory)

(Place and date of issue)